## CHAPTER V OBSERVATIONS AND RESULTS

## 5. Observations and Results

### 5.1. Physico- chemical parameters

## Site 1 (Baidya Fish Farm)

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 1 (Baidya Fish Farm) are shown in Table 5.1 and Table 5.2. Table 5.1 shows the result of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) study period. Table 5.2 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study period. Table 5.3 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site1. Fig.5.1 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at Site 1 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs.5.1 to 5.9 show histograms and Figs. 5.10-5.13 show line graphs of the monthly variations of different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 1 in the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was recorded as $20.01 \pm 0.132^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during the month of December and the maximum air temperature was $33.02 \pm 0.325^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of April during the first year study period (Table 5.1). The minimum air temperature was $19.2 \pm 0.452^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and maximum air temperature was $32.5 \pm 0.497^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of March during the second year study period (Table 5.2).

During year 1 , the air temperature showed a decreasing trend during the months of November and December and thereafter it increased January onwards up to April. The air temperature during the year 2 showed decreasing trends from November to January. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Tables 5.1, 5.2; Figs. 5.1, 5.10).

The air temperature had positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.933$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.603, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and biological oxygen demand ( $\mathrm{r}=0.645, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with DO ( $\mathrm{r}=-.535, \mathrm{p}<0.10$ ), TA ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.537 \mathrm{p}<0.10$ ) and free carbon dioxide ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.652, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.3).

## Water temperature

The lowest surface water temperature was $17.05 \pm 0.550^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December and highest was $29 \pm 0.320^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was in the month of September during the first year (Table 5.1). The minimum temperature was $17.3 \pm 0.526^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and the highest was 31.4 $\pm 0.327^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was in the month of September during second year study period (Table 5.2).

During year 1, the water temperature showed a decreasing trend during the months of November and December, thereafter the temperature increased (Table 5.1; Figs. 5.2, 5.11). During year 2 also it showed decreasing trend from November to January. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Table 5.1; Figs. 5.2, 5.11).

The water temperature had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=$ $0.933, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.688, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but inverse and significant correlation with free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=-0.729, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and $\mathrm{DO}(\mathrm{r}=-0.710, \mathrm{P}<0.01)($ Table 5.3 $)$.

## pH

The minimum pH was recorded $6.22 \pm 0.309$ in the month of April and maximum $8.3 \pm 0.17$ was in the month of February during the first year (Table 5.1, Fig.5.3) and minimum pH was $7.8 \pm 0.221$ in March and maximum $9.2 \pm 0.32$ was in May during the second year (Table 5.2, Fig. 5.3). pH had positive and significant correlation with total hardness ( $\mathrm{r}=0.681, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.603, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and water temperature $(\mathrm{r}=0.688, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{DO}(\mathrm{r}=-0.496, \mathrm{p}<0.1)$ and total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.487$, $\mathrm{P}<0.1$ ) (Table 5.3).

## Free carbon dioxide

The maximum free carbon dioxide was $174.15 \pm 0.326 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June and minimum $18.48 \pm 0.287 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in the month of October during the first year study period (Table 5.1; Fig 5.4) In the second year study period maximum $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $71.28 \pm 0.326$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum $2.24 \pm 0.645 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in May (Table 5.2; Fig.5.4). Free carbon dioxide showed positive and significant correlation with BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=0.679$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.781, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.497, \mathrm{P}<0.10$ ) and phosphate ( r $=0.523, \mathrm{P}<0.10$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.652$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.729, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.3).

## Dissolved oxygen

The minimum dissolved oxygen $4.80 \pm 0.335 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was found in the month of November and maximum dissolved oxygen was $7.83 \pm 0.297 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in April during the first year study period (Table 5.1; Fig.5.5). During the second year study period, the maximum dissolved oxygen was $10.73 \pm 0.258 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of October and minimum was $2.7 \pm 0.248 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of April (Table 5.2; Fig.5.5). The dissolved oxygen showed positive and significant correlation with air temperature $(\mathrm{r}=0.535, \mathrm{P}<0.10)$ and chloride $(\mathrm{r}=0.553, \mathrm{P}<$ 0.10 ) but inverse and significant correlation with pH ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.496, \mathrm{p}<0.10$ ), water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.710, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) and BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.634$, $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.3).

## Biological oxygen demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $3.54 \pm 0.038 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of September and minimum $0.35 \pm 0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of February during the first year study period (Table 5.1; Fig.5.6). It was maximum $9.28 \pm 0.063 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in November and minimum $0.27 \pm 0.032$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in August in the second year study period (Table 5.2; Fig.5.6). It had positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.679, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and water temperature $(\mathrm{r}=0.685$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.645, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), DO $(\mathrm{r}=-0.634, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$, chloride $(\mathrm{r}=-0.599, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and total alkalinity $(\mathrm{r}=-0.624, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.3).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $29.84 \pm 0.260 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum $2.13 \pm 0.216 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in the month of December during the first year (Table 5.1; Fig.5.7) and maximum $10.0 \pm 0.261 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in June and minimum $1.1 \pm 0.260 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in April of second year study period (Table 5.2; Fig.5.7). It had positive and significant correlation with free carbon dioxide ( $\mathrm{r}=0.781, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.665, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), DO ( $\mathrm{r}=0.553$, $\mathrm{P}<0.10$ ) and inverse and significant correlation with BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.599, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.3).

## Total alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was $208 \pm 0.452 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of May and minimum was $97.76 \pm 0.721 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December during the first year study period (Table 5.1 ; Fig.5.8). During the second year, maximum T.A. was $243.6 \pm 0.521 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $83.6 \pm 0.325 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in October (Table 5.2; Fig.5.8). It had positive and
significant correlation with total hardness ( $\mathrm{r}=0.799, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), DO ( $\mathrm{r}=0.696, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.637, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and chloride $(\mathrm{r}=0.665, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but inverse and significant correlation with BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.624, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.3).

The total alkalinity showed a decreasing trend from the month of June, 2009 to October, 2009. The value of total alkalinity of June ( $166.25 \pm 8.957 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) compared to the value of total alkalinity of May ( $208.0 \pm 0.452 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in year 1 (Table 5.1; Figs.5.8, 5.12). The value of total alkalinity of June ( $121.9 \pm 0.645 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) compared to the value of total alkalinity of May (154.0 $\pm 1.062 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in year 2 with slight increase during the month of August, 2010 (101.2 $\pm 0.443$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ but it was lower than that of May $(154.0 \pm 1.062 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$. The total alkalinity remained low from June to October for five months in both years (Table 5.2; Figs.5.8, 5.12).

## Total hardness

The maximum total hardness was $144.6 \pm 0.463 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of March and minimum was $82.19 \pm 0.679 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of August during the first year study period (Table 5.1). It was maximum $132.66 \pm 0.463 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in March and minimum $49.5 \pm 0.463 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December in second year study period (Table 5.2). It had positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity $(\mathrm{r}=0.799, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.681, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.3).

Total hardness showed a decreasing trend from April to October in year 1. The values of May (118.3 $\pm 1.25 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) compared to April ( $123.6 \pm 0.657$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year (Table 5.2; Figs.5.9, 5.13). It also showed a decreasing trend from June to October in year 2 . The values of June $(81.18 \pm 0.844 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) as compared to May ( $126.72 \pm 0.095 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in second year (Table 5.2; Figs.5.9, 5.13). Total hardness remained low from May to October for six months in year 1 and from June to October for five months in year 2.

Table 5.1 shows air temperature, water temperature and the physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 1 (Baidya Fish farm, Tankisinwari) from Nov. 2008- October 2009(Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Parame ters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Site1 - } \\ \text { I Yr. } \end{array}$ | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.07 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.01 \\ & \pm 0.132 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.17 \\ & \pm 0.275 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.07 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.95 \\ & \pm 0.310 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 33.02 \\ & \pm 0.325 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.20 \\ & \pm 0.081 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.05 \\ & \pm 0.129 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 26.07 \\ \pm 0.170 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.50 \\ & \pm 0.081 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.50 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.17 \\ & \pm 0.150 \end{aligned}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.12 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.05 \\ & \pm 0.550 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.20 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.15 \\ & \pm 0.173 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 24.35 \\ \pm 0.506 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.99 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.52 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.17 \\ & \pm 0.150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.07 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.17 \\ & \pm 0.150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.320 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.07 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ |
| pH | $\begin{aligned} & 7.62 \\ & \pm 0.05 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.17 \\ & \pm 0.150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.12 \\ & \pm 0.120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.30 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.20 \\ \pm 0.170 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.22 \\ & \pm 0.309 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 6.50 \\ & \pm 0.081 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.32 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 6.37 \\ & \pm 0.309 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.72 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.25 \\ & \pm 0.129 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.82 \\ & \pm 0.098 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Free } \\ \mathrm{CO} 2 \\ \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.68 \\ & \pm 0.090 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37.45 \\ & \pm 0.057 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79.65 \\ & \pm 0.114 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.84 \\ & \pm 0.028 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.25 \\ & \pm 0.645 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79.11 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70.90 \\ & \pm 0.294 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 174.15 \\ & \pm 0.326 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 147.31 \\ & \pm 0.358 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48.05 \\ & \pm 0.129 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 55.49 \\ & \pm 0.082 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.48 \\ & \pm 0.287 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{DO} \\ \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.80 \\ & \pm 0.335 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.88 \\ & \pm 0.078 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.27 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.28 \\ & \pm 0.022 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.16 \\ & \pm 0.035 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.83 \\ & \pm 0.297 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.04 \\ & \pm 0.009 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.47 \\ & \pm .032 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.04 \\ & \pm 0.009 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.52 \\ & \pm 0.083 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.25 \\ & \pm 0.127 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.52 \\ & \pm 0.090 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BOD} \\ & \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.94 \\ & \pm 0.046 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 1.02 \\ \pm 0.028 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.32 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 0.35 \\ & \pm 0.33 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 0.67 \\ \pm 0.049 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.17 \\ & \pm 0.017 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.18 \\ & \pm 0.012 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.62 \\ & \pm 0.051 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.79 \\ & \pm 0.012 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 2.98 \\ \pm 0.310 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.54 \\ & \pm 0.038 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.06 \\ & \pm 0.033 \end{aligned}$ |
| Chlori de mg/L | $\begin{aligned} & 5.12 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.13 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.84 \\ & \pm 0.260 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.56 \\ & \pm 0.079 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.72 \\ & \pm 0.137 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.14 \\ & \pm 0.026 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.3 \\ & \pm 0.045 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.56 \\ & \pm 0.017 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.56 \\ & \pm 0.017 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12.15 \\ & \pm 0.129 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 4.10 \\ \pm 0.083 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.13 \\ & \pm 0.124 \end{aligned}$ |
| T. Alk mg/L | $\begin{aligned} & 137.25 \\ & \pm 0.208 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 97.76 \\ & \pm 0.721 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 133.12 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 156.0 \\ & \pm 1.173 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 187.2 \\ \pm 1.676 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 198.2 \\ & \pm 0.559 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 208.0 \\ & \pm 0.452 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 166.25 \\ & \pm 8.957 * \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 158.18 \\ & \pm 0.843 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.75 \\ & \pm 0.208 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.22 \\ & \pm 0.543 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 128.52 \\ & \pm 0.368 \end{aligned}$ |
| T. Hard mg/L | $\begin{aligned} & 118.37 \\ & \pm 1.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 122.4 \\ & \pm 0.573 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.2 \\ & \pm 0.08 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 107.6 \\ & \pm 0.660 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144.6 \\ & \pm 0.463 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 123.6 \\ & \pm 0.657 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 118.3 \\ & \pm 1.25^{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90.2 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 90.8 \\ \pm 0.028 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82.19 \\ & \pm 0.679 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.52 \\ & \pm 0.164 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.08 \\ & \pm 0.121 \end{aligned}$ |

*Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at $5 \%$ level

Table 5.2 shows air temperature, water temperature and the physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 1 (Baidya Fish farm, Tankisinwari) from Nov. 2009- October 2010(Mean $\pm$ S.D., $N=5$ ).

| Paramet | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site1- II | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.50 \\ & \pm 0.415 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.50 \\ & \pm 0.416 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 19.20 \\ \pm 0.452 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.10 \\ & \pm 0.81 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32.50 \\ & \pm 0.497 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.30 \\ & \pm 0.359 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.40 \\ & \pm 0.359 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 29.10 \\ \pm 0.374 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.20 \\ & \pm 0.432 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.30 \\ & \pm 0.359 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.20 \\ & \pm 0.432 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.10 \\ & \pm 0.371 \end{aligned}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.50 \\ & \pm 0.535 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.10 \\ & \pm 0.273 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 17.30 \\ \pm 0.526 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.20 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 28.50 \\ & \pm 0.415 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.50 \\ & \pm 0.082 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.50 \\ & \pm 0.415 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 29.50 \\ & \pm 0.082 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.20 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.30 \\ & \pm 0.051 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.40 \\ & \pm 0.327 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.20 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ |
| pH | $\begin{aligned} & 8.30 \\ & \pm 0.170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.90 \\ & \pm 0.097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.20 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.20 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.80 \\ & \pm 0.221 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.30 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.20 \\ & \pm 0.320 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.80 \\ & \pm 0.096 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.50 \\ & \pm 0.081 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.90 \\ & \pm 0.097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.10 \\ & \pm 0.150 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 8.80 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Free } \\ & \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.98 \\ & \pm 0.235 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.02 \\ & \pm 0.134 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 71.28 \\ \pm 0.326 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 47.52 \\ & \pm 0.082 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.10 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.24 \\ & \pm 0.0645 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.24 \\ & \pm 0.645 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.29 \\ & \pm 0.231 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 4.05 \\ & \pm 0.258 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.80 \\ & \pm 0.207 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.58 \\ & \pm 0.257 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.24 \\ & \pm 0.225 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.17 \\ & \pm 0.221 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.83 \\ & \pm 0.521 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 7.34 \\ \pm 0.231 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.67 \\ & \pm 0.452 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.71 \\ & \pm 0.145 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.70 \\ & \pm 0.248 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.64 \\ & \pm 0.215 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.67 \\ \pm 0.046 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.69 \\ \pm 0.118 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.61 \\ & \pm 0.340 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.31 \\ & \pm 0.561 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.73 \\ & \pm \\ & 0.258 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.28 \\ & \pm 0.063 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.39 \\ & \pm 0.165 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.34 \\ & \pm 0.355 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.67 \\ & \pm 0.065 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.37 \\ & \pm 0.034 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.75 \\ & \pm 0.062 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.75 \\ & \pm 0.055 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.81 \\ & \pm 0.311 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.51 \\ & \pm 0.067 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.27 \\ & \pm 0.032 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.77 \\ & \pm 0.048 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.83 \\ & \pm 0.117 \end{aligned}$ |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & \pm 0.124 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & \pm 0.091 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 9.0 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \\ & \pm 0.134 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.0 \\ & \pm 0.077 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.1 \\ & \pm 0.260 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & \pm 0.241 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & \pm 0.261 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5.0 \\ \pm 0.087 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & \pm 0.135 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.0 \\ & \pm 0.155 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.0 \\ & \pm 0.240 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total Alk (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 109.89 \\ & \pm 0.891 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 104.0 \\ & \pm 0.865 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 150.0 \\ \pm 1.02 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 243.6 \\ & \pm 0.521 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 162.5 \\ & \pm 0.756 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 154.0 \\ & \pm 0.884 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 154.0 \\ & \pm 1.062 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{l} 121.9 \\ \pm 0.645^{*} \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 92.0 \\ \pm 0.766 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.2 \\ & \pm 0.443 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.0 \\ & \pm 0.355 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 83.6 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{array}$ |
| Total hard (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 91.02 \\ & \pm 1.035 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49.5 \\ & \pm 0.463 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 130.56 \\ & \pm 0.647 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 130.68 \\ & \pm 0.751 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 132.66 \\ & \pm 0.463 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126.72 \\ & \pm 0.458 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126.72 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|l\|} 81.18 \\ \pm 0.844 * \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75.24 \\ & \pm 0.363 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 77.22 \\ & \pm 0.537 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79.2 \\ & \pm 0.237 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73.26 \\ & \pm 0.572 \end{aligned}$ |

* Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at $5 \%$ level.

Table 5.3 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 1 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; N=12; d.f. =11.

| S1- I + II |  | Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Free <br> $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \begin{array}{l} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \begin{array}{l} \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Chlorid <br> e $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | Total alkal (mg/L) | Total hard (mg/L) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | . $933{ }^{*}$ | . $603{ }^{* *}$ | $-.652^{* *}$ | -. 535 | . $645^{* *}$ | . 136 | -. $637 * *$ | . 028 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) | . 000 | . 038 | . 022 | . 073 | . 024 | . 674 | . 050 | . 931 |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | 1 | . $688{ }^{* *}$ | -. $729^{*}$ | $-.710^{* *}$ | . $685{ }^{* *}$ | . 060 | . 353 | -. 278 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  | . 013 | . 007 | . 00 | . 049 | . 853 | . 260 | . 381 |
| pH | P cor. |  | 1 | -. 336 | -. 496 | . 091 | -. 293 | -. 487 | . $681{ }^{* *}$ |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  | . 285 | . 101 | . 779 | . 355 | . 108 | . 015 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Free } \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P cor. |  |  | 1 | . 500 | .679* | .781* | . $497 *$ | -. 165 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  |  | . 098 | . 017 | . 003 | . 100 | . 608 |
| DO (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  | 1 | $-.634^{* *}$ | . 653 ** | . $696 * *$ | . 153 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  |  |  | . 029 | . 049 | . 012 | . 635 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array}$ | P cor. |  |  |  |  | 1 | $-.599^{* *}$ | -. $624^{* *}$ | -. 348 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 039 | . 030 | . 268 |
| Chloride (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . $665^{* *}$ | -. 048 |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 018 | . 882 |
| Total alkalinity (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | .799* |
|  | Sig. (2- <br> t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 002 |
| Total hard (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Significant at $1 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.01)$, ** significant at $5 \%$ level $(P<0.05)$ and

Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.


Fig.5.1. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.2. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.3. Monthly variations in pH at Site1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.4. Monthly variations in free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.5. Monthly variations in DO at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010).


Fig.5.6. Monthly variations in BOD at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010).


Fig.5.7. Monthly variations in chloride at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.8. Monthly variations in total alkalinity at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig. 5.9. Monthly variations in total hardness at Site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.10. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature at site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.11. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature at site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008-Oct.2010).


Fig.5.12. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010)


Fig.5.13. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 1 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

## Site 2 (Babiya Birta Fish Farm)

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 2 (Baibia Birta Fish Farm) are shown in Table 5.4 and Table 5.5. Table 5.4 shows the result of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) study period. Table 5.5 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study period. Table 5.6 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 2. Fig.5.14 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at Site 2 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs. 5.14 to 5.22 shows histogram and Figs. 5.23-5.26 show line graph of the monthly variations of different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 2 in the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was $19.5 \pm 0.236^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December and maximum was $33 \pm 0.145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of April during the first year study period (Table 5.4).The minimum air temperature was $18.5 \pm 0.439^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in January and maximum was observed in March ( $30 \pm 0.633^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), April ( $30 \pm 0.356^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and September ( $30 \pm 0.214^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) in the second year study period (Table 5.5).

The air temperature showed a decreasing trend from November to January and September to October during year 1 and year 2 both (Tables 5.4, 5.5; Figs. 5.14, 5.23). The air temperature
had positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.818, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.616, \mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with free carbon dioxide ( r $=-0.759, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.647, \mathrm{P}<0.05)($ Table 5.6 $)$.

## Water temperature

The lowest surface water temperature was $17.0 \pm 0.452^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in December and maximum was $30.0 \pm 0.526^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in April during the first year (Table 5.4) and the minimum water temperature was $17.5 \pm 0.315^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in January and maximum was $31.0 \pm 0.342^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in September during second year study period (Table 5.5).

The water temperature showed decreasing trend during the winter months of November to January in both year 1 and year 2. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Tables 5.4, 5.5; Figs.5.15, 5.24).

The water temperature had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.818$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.609, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ( r $=-0.741, \mathrm{P}<0.01) \mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.539, \mathrm{P}<0.10)$ and $\mathrm{DO}(\mathrm{r}=-0.747, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.6).
pH

The minimum pH was $6.6 \pm 0.315$ in the month of April and maximum was recorded $8.8 \pm 0.24$ in November during the first year (Table 5.4; Fig. 5.16) and minimum $7.3 \pm 0.231$ was in the month of April and maximum $8.7 \pm 0.211$ was in February in the second year (Table 5.5; Fig.5.16). pH had positive and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen (r $=0.828, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), total alkalinity $(\mathrm{r}=0.629, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$, biological oxygen demand $(\mathrm{r}=0.728$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with total hardness ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.681, \mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) and free carbon dioxide $(\mathrm{r}=-0.513, \mathrm{P}<0.10)($ Table 5.6).

## Free Carbon Dioxide

The minimum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $1.909 \pm 0.536 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of November and maximum free carbon dioxide was $179.59 \pm 0.332 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June during the first year (Table 5.4; Fig. 5.17). The minimum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $2.24 \pm 0.105 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of May and maximum was $23.76 \pm 0.544 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January in the second year study period (Table 5.5; Fig.5.17). Free carbon dioxide showed positive and significant correlation with chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.648, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.688, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.748$,
$\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.759, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.741, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.6).

## Dissolved Oxygen

The minimum dissolved oxygen was $4.96 \pm 0.089 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December and maximum was $7.83 \pm 0.325 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of March during the first year (Table 5.4; Fig.5.18). The minimum dissolved oxygen was $3.8 \pm 0.321 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of April and maximum was $9.71 \pm 0.257 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of February during the second year study period (Table 5.5; Fig.5.18). The dissolved oxygen showed positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.828, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ and free carbon dioxide $(\mathrm{r}=-0.647, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.647, \mathrm{p}<0.05$ ), phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=-$ $0.600, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.747, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.6).

## Biological oxygen Demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $4.53 \pm 0.162 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of September and minimum was $0.23 \pm 0.134 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of July during the first year (Table 5.4 ; Fig.5.19). Maximum BOD was $5.78 \pm 0.063 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum was $0.75 \pm 0.416$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in August during the second year study period (Table 5.5; Fig.5.19). It had positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.728, \mathrm{p}<0.01)$ and chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.627, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ). Inverse and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.648, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.6).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $44.87 \pm 0.235 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of April and minimum was $13.0 \pm$ $0.116 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December during the first year (Table 5.4 ; Fig.5.20) and maximum $25.99 \pm 0.606 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was seen in June and minimum $4.0 \pm 0.224 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December of the second year study period (Table 5.5; Fig.5.20). It had positive and significant correlation with free carbon dioxide ( $\mathrm{r}=0.648, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.834, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.592, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.6).

## Total Alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was $135.3 \pm 0.453 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of May and minimum $67.68 \pm 0.32 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December during the first year study period (Table 5.4). During the second year study period, maximum total alkalinity was $176 \pm 0.532 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May and minimum $82.5 \pm 0.486 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in March (Table 5.5). It had positive and significant
correlation with free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.688, \mathrm{p}<0.05), \mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.629, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$, phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.642$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and biological oxygen demand $(\mathrm{r}=0.693, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.6).

Total Alkalinity showed decreasing trend from July to October 2009. The values of total alkalinity in July ( $114.4 \pm 0.667 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) compared to June ( $135.2 \pm 0.351 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year (Table 5.4; Figs.5.21, 5.25). The values of total alkalinity in the month of June $(108.1 \pm 0.459 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ showed significant decrease $(\mathrm{P}<0.05)$ as compared to May ( $176.0 \pm 0.875 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the second year. The values increased slightly during the months of September and October 2010 but values were lower in comparison to that of the month of May ( $176.0 \pm 0.875 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) (Table 5.5; Figs. 5.21, 5.25). Total alkalinity remained low for four months from July to October in the year 1 and for five months from June to October in the year 2.

## Total Hardness

The maximum total hardness was $94.0 \pm 0.932 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of July and minimum was $69.36 \pm 0.736 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of October during the first year (Table 5.4) ; maximum was $116.82 \pm 0.996 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in November and minimum was $63.36 \pm 0.765 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December during the second year study period (Table 5.5). It had inverse and significant correlation with BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.643, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.681, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.6).

The values of total hardness in August ( $86.4 \pm 0.655 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{p}<$ $0.01)$ as compared to July ( $94.0 \pm 0.932 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year. It remained low for three months from August to October (Table 5.4; Figs.5.22, 5.26). Likewise in the second year it showed a decreasing trend from June to August and increased slightly during September and October. The values in June ( $99.0 \pm 0.330 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) were significantly decreased $(\mathrm{P}<0.01)$ as compared to May ( $102.86 \pm 0.431 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the second year (Table 5.5 ; Figs. $5.22,5.26$ ). It remained low for five months from June to October in the second year.

Table 5.4 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 2 (Babiya Birta fish pond, Morang) from Nov. 2008- October 2009. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., $\mathbf{N}=5$ ).

| Param | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 2I Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.0 \\ & \pm 0.325 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.5 \\ & \pm 0.236 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.0 \\ & \pm 0.214 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.0 \\ & \pm 0.245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.134 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 33.0 \\ \pm 0.145 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.0 \\ & \pm 0.221 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.5 \\ & \pm 0.095 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.5 \\ & \pm 0.437 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & \pm 0.342 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.0 \\ & \pm 0.3 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & \pm 0.1 \\ & 65 \end{aligned}\right.$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.0 \\ & \pm 0.374 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 17.0 \\ \pm 0.452 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.0 \\ & \pm 0.215 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.0 \\ & \pm 0.336 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.0 \\ & \pm 0.223 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.0 \\ \pm 0.526 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & \pm 0.456 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.126 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.456 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.371 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.5 \\ & \pm 0.2 \\ & 17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.0 \\ & \pm 0.2 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ |
| pH | $\begin{aligned} & 8.8 \\ & \pm 0.24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.1 \\ & \pm 0.212 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.7 \\ & \pm 0.325 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.4 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.8 \\ & \pm 0.332 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.6 \\ \pm 0.315 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.3 \\ & \pm 0.168 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 7.2 \\ \pm 0.256 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.6 \\ & \pm 0.122 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.4 \\ & \pm 0.345 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.3 \\ & \pm 0.4 \\ & 70 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.7 \\ & \pm 0.3 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (m $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.909 \\ \pm 0.536 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56.1 \\ & \pm 0.573 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65.47 \\ & \pm 0.657 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87.29 \\ & \pm 0.634 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60.01 \\ & \pm 0.731 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 78.2 \\ \pm 0.315 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 76.38 \\ & \pm 0.553 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 179.59 \\ & \pm 0.332 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 136.4 \\ & \pm 0.675 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 16.02 \\ \pm 0.132 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18.4 \\ 8 \\ \pm 0.4 \\ 08 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36.9 \\ & 6 \\ & \pm 0.5 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 7.67 \\ \pm 0.223 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.96 \\ & \pm 0.089 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.67 \\ & \pm 0.342 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.44 \\ & \pm 0.421 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.83 \\ & \pm 0.325 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6.65 \\ \pm 0.210 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.26 \\ & \pm 0.167 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.65 \\ & \pm 0.208 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.65 \\ & \pm 0.097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.88 \\ & \pm 0.275 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.16 \\ & \pm 0.5 \\ & 51 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.66 \\ & \pm 0.3 \\ & 45 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.63 \\ \pm 0.035 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.95 \\ & \pm 0.057 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.84 \\ & \pm 0.076 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.74 \\ & \pm 0.015 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & \pm 0.041 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.78 \\ \pm 0.063 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7 \\ & \pm 0.076 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.85 \\ & \pm 0.035 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.23 \\ & \pm 0.134 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.8 \\ & \pm 0.087 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.53 \\ & \pm 0.1 \\ & 62 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 3.81 \\ & \pm 0.1 \\ & 12 \end{aligned}\right.$ |
| Chlori de (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 16.99 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & \pm 0.116 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32.09 \\ & \pm 0.217 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.38 \\ & \pm 0.237 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 31.24 \\ & \pm 0.216 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 44.87 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.6 \\ & \pm 0.257 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32.66 \\ & \pm 0.218 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44.02 \\ & \pm 0.275 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & \pm 0.120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 14 \\ \pm 0.1 \\ 39 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & \pm 0.4 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total Alkali nity (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|l} 80.36 \\ \pm 0.563 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67.68 \\ & \pm 0.320 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.16 \\ & \pm 0.336 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.04 \\ & \pm 0.345 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 124.8 \\ & \pm 0.442 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 115.4 \\ \pm 0.642 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 135.3 \\ & \pm 0.453 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 135.2 \\ & \pm 0.351 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 114.4 \\ & \pm 0.667 \\ & * * \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 95.94 \\ & \pm 0.655 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69.3 \\ & \pm 0.6 \\ & 71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79.8 \\ & \pm 0.5 \\ & 39 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total hardne ss (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 77.52 \\ \pm 0.661 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 91.8 \\ & \pm 0.546 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82.0 \\ & \pm 0.711 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80.2 \\ & \pm 0.534 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90.66 \\ & \pm 0.477 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 80.6 \\ \pm 0.576 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 76.0 \\ & \pm 0.635 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 92.0 \\ & \pm 0.895 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 94.0 \\ & \pm 0.932 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 86.4 \\ \pm 0.655 \\ * * \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84.2 \\ & 4 \\ & \pm 0.5 \\ & 63 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69.3 \\ & 6 \\ & \pm 0.7 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ |

*Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

Table 5.5 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 2 (Babiya Birta fish pond, Morang) from Nov. 2009- October 2010. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., $\mathbf{N = 5}$ ).

| Parame ters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 2 II. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.0 \\ & \pm 0.227 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.5 \\ & \pm 0.234 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.5 \\ & \pm 0.439 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.0 \\ & \pm 0.492 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.0 \\ & \pm 0.633 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.0 \\ & \pm 0.356 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & \pm 0.312 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.5 \\ & \pm 0.33 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & \pm 0.215 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.5 \\ & \pm 0.42 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 30.0 \\ \pm 0.21 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.41 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.0 \\ & \pm 0.219 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.0 \\ & \pm 0.231 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.5 \\ & \pm 0.315 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.0 \\ & \pm 0.355 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.0 \\ & \pm 0.218 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.332 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.273 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & \pm 0.34 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30.0 \\ & \pm 0.265 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.0 \\ \pm 0.55 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 31.0 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & \pm 0.21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| pH | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 7.5 \\ \pm 0.231 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.3 \\ & \pm 0.175 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.8 \\ & \pm 0.114 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.7 \\ & \pm 0.211 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.5 \\ & \pm 0.253 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.3 \\ & \pm 0.231 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.1 \\ & \pm 0.223 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.6 \\ & \pm 0.09 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.5 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 7.9 \\ \pm 0.21 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 8.2 \\ \pm 0.31 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 7.5 \\ \pm 0.12 \\ 8 \end{array}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 9.90 \\ & \pm 0.452 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.69 \\ & \pm 0.225 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.76 \\ & \pm 0.544 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16.02 \\ & \pm 0.365 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.40 \\ & \pm 0.247 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.49 \\ & \pm 0.132 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.24 \\ & \pm 0.105 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.58 \\ & \pm 0.54 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.07 \\ & \pm 0.634 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 8.80 \\ \pm 0.55 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 4.58 \\ \pm 0.32 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.78 \\ & \pm 0.16 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{D O} \\ & (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.56 \\ & \pm 0.164 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.14 \\ & \pm 0.344 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 7.86 \\ \pm 0.231 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.71 \\ & \pm 0.257 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 5.94 \\ \pm 0.221 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.80 \\ & \pm 0.321 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.37 \\ & \pm 0.211 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.94 \\ & \pm 0.22 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.82 \\ & \pm 0.097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.17 \\ & \pm 0.20 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.20 \\ & \pm 0.24 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.30 \\ & \pm 0.31 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.47 \\ & \pm 0.067 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.67 \\ & \pm 0.055 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 5.78 \\ & \pm 0.063 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.43 \\ & +0.052 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.27 \\ & \pm 0.043 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.39 \\ & \pm 0.079 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.54 \\ & \pm 0.088 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.87 \\ & \pm 0.09 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.59 \\ & \pm 0.065 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.75 \\ & \pm 0.41 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.22 \\ & \pm 0.02 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.83 \\ & \pm 0.04 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ |
| Chlorid (mg/L) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 9.0 \\ & \pm 0.302 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & \pm 0.224 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.99 \\ & \pm 0.442 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.99 \\ & \pm 0.345 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.99 \\ & \pm 0.341 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21.99 \\ & \pm 0.433 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.99 \\ & \pm 0.552 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.99 \\ & \pm 0.60 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.0 \\ & \pm 0.350 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14.0 \\ \pm 0.40 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5.0 \\ \pm 0.20 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.0 \\ & \pm 0.47 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total Alkalini ty (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 141.64 \\ & \pm 0.655 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 128.0 \\ & \pm 0.438 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100.0 \\ & \pm 0.677 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151.2 \\ & \pm 0.757 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 82.5 \\ \pm 0.486 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.0 \\ & \pm 0.539 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 176.0 \\ & \pm 0.875 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 108.1 \\ \pm 0.45 \\ 9 * * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 101.2 \\ \pm 0.443 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 99.0 \\ \pm 0.37 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 112.2 \\ & \pm 0.44 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 112.2 \\ & \pm 0.55 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total <br> hardnes <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 116.82 \\ & \pm 0.996 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63.36 \\ & \pm 0.765 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.96 \\ & \pm 0.457 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87.12 \\ & \pm 0.540 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 81.18 \\ \pm 0.412 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 104.94 \\ & \pm 0.345 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 102.86 \\ & \pm 0.431 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.0 \\ & \pm 0.33 \\ & 0 * * \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85.15 \\ & \pm 0.243 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 83.16 \\ & \pm 0.28 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 93.06 \\ & \pm 0.37 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.0 \\ & \pm 0.43 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ |

* Significant differences of t -test at $1 \%$ level, ${ }^{* *}$ Significant differences of t -test at $5 \%$ level.

Table 5.6 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 2 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; N=12; d. f. $=11$.

| S2-I+II |  | Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { D.O. } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BOD } \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | Chlorid (mg/L) | Total alkal(m $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | Total hardn $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | .818* | . 571 | -. $759^{*}$ | $-.647^{* *}$ | -. 272 | . 442 | . $616^{* *}$ | -. 103 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) | . 001 | . 052 | . 004 | . 023 | . 393 | . 150 | . 046 | . 751 |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | 1 | -. 539 | -. $741^{*}$ | -. $747 *$ | -. 251 | . 277 | . 330 | . 071 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  | . 071 | . 006 | . 005 | . 432 | . 383 | . 296 | . 826 |
| pH | P cor. |  | 1 | -. 513 | . 828 * | .728* | -. 541 | . $629 * *$ | -681** |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  | . 088 | . 001 | . 007 | . 069 | . 029 | . 102 |
| $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { Free }} \quad \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ | P cor. |  |  | 1 | . $647^{* *}$ | -. 549 | . $648^{* *}$ | . $688{ }^{* *}$ | . 475 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  | . 023 | . 064 | . 023 | . 013 | . 119 |
| DO (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  | 1 | . 058 | . 091 | . 211 | -. 301 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  | . 858 | . 778 | . 510 | . 341 |
| BOD (mg/) | P cor. |  |  |  |  | 1 | . $627^{* *}$ | . $693 *$ | -.643** |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 029 | . 012 | . 052 |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . $834 *$ | . 135 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 001 | . 675 |
| Total alk. (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 199 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 536 |
| Total hardness (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^0]Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.


Fig.5.14. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.15. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.16. Monthly variations in pH at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010).


Fig.5.17. Monthly variations in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig. 5.18. Monthly variations in DO at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.19. Monthly variations in BOD at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008-Oct.2010).


Fig.5.20. Monthly variations in chloride at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.21.Monthly variations in total alkalinity at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.22. Monthly variations in total hardness at Site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.23. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.24. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.25. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.26. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 2 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

## Site 3 (Tarahara Fish Farm)

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 3 (Tarahara Fish Farm) are shown in Table 5.7 and Table 5.8. Table 5.7 shows the result of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) study period. Table 5.8 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study period. Table 5.9 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 3. Fig.5.27 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at Site 3 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs. 5.27 to 5.35 show histograms and Figs. 5.36 to 5.39 show line graphs of the monthly variations of different physicochemical parameters of water at Site 3 in the first year (Nov. 2008 to Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2009 to Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was $19.75 \pm 0.645^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December and maximum was $31.62 \pm 0.478{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in April during the first year study period (Table 5.7). The minimum air temperature was $17.52 \pm 0.445^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the December and maximum was $30.5 \pm$ $0.386^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in September during the second year study period (Table 5.8).

The temperature showed a declining trend during the winter months of November to January in both the year1 and year 2. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Tables 5.7, 5.8; Figs.5.27, 5.36). The air temperature had positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.893, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and
significant correlation with dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.669 \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and total hardness $(\mathrm{r}=-$ $0.673, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.9).

## Water temperature

The lowest surface water temperature was $15.3 \pm 0.489^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December and highest $29.12 \pm 0.275^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of April during the first year study period (Table 5.7). The maximum water temperature was $30.25 \pm 0.347^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of September and the minimum $17.31 \pm 0.459^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December during the second year study period.

The temperature showed a decreasing trend during the winter months of November to January in both the years. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Tables 5.7, 5.8; Figs.5.28, 5.37). The water temperature had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.893, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.704, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and total hardness ( $\mathrm{r}=-$ $0.909, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.9).

## pH

The minimum pH was $6.67 \pm 0.125$ in the month of April and maximum $8.62 \pm 0.095$ in January, during the first year study period (Table 5.7; Fig.5.29). The minimum pH was $7.08 \pm$ 0.058 in October and maximum $10.02 \pm 0.276$ was in February during the second year study period (Table 5.8; Fig.5.29). pH had positive and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen ( $\mathrm{r}=0.660, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=0.846, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with temperature of air $(\mathrm{r}=-0.523, \mathrm{P}<0.10)$ and temperature of water $(\mathrm{r}=-0.671, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.9).

## Free carbon dioxide

The maximum free carbon dioxide was $135.6 \pm 1.356 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June and minimum was $16.75 \pm 0.952 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of September during the first year (Table 5.7; Fig.5.30). During the second year, the maximum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $114.58 \pm 1.356 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June and minimum was $12.24 \pm 0.584 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May (Table 5.8; Fig.5.30). Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ showed positive and significant correlation with DO ( $\mathrm{r}=0.854, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.648, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), total alkalinity and ( $\mathrm{r}=0.616, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but had an inverse and significant with BOD (r=-0.627, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.9).

## Dissolved oxygen

The maximum dissolved oxygen was $8.92 \pm 0.221 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and the minimum was $4.86 \pm 0.079 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of August during the first year study period (Table 5.7, Fig.5.31). In the second year, the maximum dissolved oxygen was $10.16 \pm 0.215$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $2.94 \pm 0.305 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was recorded in September (Table 5.8; Fig. 5.31). The dissolved oxygen showed positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.715, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.854, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.625, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}$ $=0.660, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.669$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.704, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and biological oxygen demand ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.810$, P <0.01) (Table 5.9).

## Biological oxygen demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $5.31 \pm 0.082 \mathrm{mg} /$ in January and minimum was $0.47 \pm 0.145 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May during the first year study period (Table 5.7; Fig. 5.32). During the second year, the maximum biological oxygen demand was $7.14 \pm 0.263 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December and minimum was $0.45 \pm 0.075 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in November (Table 5.8; Fig. 5.32). It had positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=0.846, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ but inverse and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.810, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.9).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $12.98 \pm 0.416 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum was $5.2 \pm 0.288$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in October during the first year study period (Table 5.7; Fig.5.33). During the second year, the maximum chloride was $9.02 \pm 0.525 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June and minimum was $1.06 \pm 0.035 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in April (Table 5.8; Fig.5.33). It had a positive and significant correlation with DO ( $\mathrm{r}=0.625, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.648, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.9).

## Total alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was $202.50 \pm 5.802 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum was $103.40 \pm 0.469 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of September during the first year study period (Table 5.7; Fig.5.29). During the second year, the maximum total alkalinity was $215.03 \pm 1.089 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of March and minimum was $72.74 \pm 1.092 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December (Table 5.8, Fig.5.34). It had positive and significant correlation with DO $(\mathrm{r}=0.715, \mathrm{P}<0.01), \mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.616, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and $\mathrm{TH}(\mathrm{r}=0.592, \mathrm{P}<0.05)($ Table 5.9 $)$.

Total alkalinity showed decreasing trend from June to September. The values in the month of June ( $125.62 \pm 0.805 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) was significantly decreased ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) as compared to May ( $167.12 \pm 0.689 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year study (Table 5.7 ; Figs.5.34, 5.38). In second year, decreasing trend was seen from June to October. The value of June ( $124.22 \pm 0.995 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) was significantly decreased ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) as compared to May ( $136.40 \pm 1.642 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) (Table 5.8; Figs. 5.34, 5.38). It remained low for five months from June to October in both years.

## Total hardness

The maximum total hardness was $164.4 \pm 1.478 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum was $83.6 \pm$ $0.585 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of July during the first year study period (Table 5.7; Fig.5.35). During the second year, the maximum total hardness was recorded $163.26 \pm 1.023 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $35.64 \pm 1.578 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January (Table 5.8; Fig.5.35). It had positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.592, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.673, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=$ -0.909, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.9).

The hardness showed a decreasing trend from the months of April to August and increased slightly during the months of September and October but the values were less than that of during the month of April. The values in April ( $101.2 \pm 0.776 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) as compared to March ( $146.14 \pm 0.985 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year (Table 5.7; Figs. 5.35, 5.39). It also showed decreasing trend from March 2010. The values in March ( $156.420 \pm 0.675 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) was significantly lower ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) as compared to February ( 163.26 $\pm 1.023 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the second year (Table 5.8 ; Figs. $5.35,5.39$ ). It remained low for seven months from April to October in the first year and for eight months from March to October in the second year.

Table 5.7 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 3 (Tarahara fish pond, Sunsari) from Nov. 2008- October 2009. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., $\mathrm{N}=5$ ).

| Parame ters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \text { Site 3-I } \\ & \text { Yr. } \end{aligned}\right.$ | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.25 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.75 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.87 \\ \pm 1.108 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.75 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.25 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.62 \\ \pm 0.478 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.12 \\ \pm 0.629 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.25 \\ \pm 0.288 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.75 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.37 \\ \pm 0.47 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.25 \\ \pm 0.28 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.45 \\ \pm 0.42 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.75 \\ \pm 0.228 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.3 \\ \pm 0.489 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.75 \\ \pm 0.288 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.5 \\ \pm 0.408 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.57 \\ \pm 0.434 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.12 \\ \pm 0.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.07 \\ & \pm 0.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.45 \\ & \pm 0.42 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.07 \\ & \pm 0.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.12 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.25 \\ \pm 0.64 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.27 \\ \pm 0.49 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.9 \\ \pm 0.089 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.05 \\ \pm 0.129 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.62 \\ \pm 0.095 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.12 \\ 0.095 \pm \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.325 \\ \pm 0.095 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.67 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.12 \\ \pm 0.629 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.2 \\ \pm 0.081 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.05 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.12 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.2 \\ \pm 0.21 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.62 \\ \pm 0.47 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 21.63 \\ \pm 1.203 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 55.02 \\ \pm 1.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91.05 \\ \pm 1.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126.35 \\ & \pm 0.864 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 135.12 \\ & \pm 0.853 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.96 \\ & \pm 0.416 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93.15 \\ \pm 0.580 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 135.6 \\ \pm 1.356 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 113.35 \\ & \pm 0.850 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 49.13 \\ \pm 1.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.75 \\ \pm 0.95 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 38.16 \\ \pm 0.62 \\ 3 \end{array}$ |
| $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DO} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.71 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.84 \\ \pm 0.079 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.92 \\ \pm 0.221 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.61 \\ \pm 0.115 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.86 \\ \pm 0.354 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.1 \\ \pm 0.127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.04 \\ \pm 0.225 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.83 \\ \pm 0.009 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.90 \\ \pm 0.553 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.86 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.45 \\ \pm 0.24 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.75 \\ \pm 0.36 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.91 \\ \pm 0.145 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.30 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.31 \\ \pm 0.082 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.67 \\ \pm 0.238 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.65 \\ \pm 0.253 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.74 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.47 \\ \pm 0.145 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.54 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.35 \\ \pm 0.082 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.78 \\ \pm 0.36 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.5 \\ \pm 0.32 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.35 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlorid e (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 8.2 \\ \pm 0.332 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.3 \\ \pm 0.082 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.98 \\ \pm 0.416 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.88 \\ \pm 0.334 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.32 \\ \pm 0.221 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.06 \\ \pm 0.132 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.46 \\ \pm 0.129 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.2 \\ \pm 0.629 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.41 \\ \pm 0.145 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.96 \\ \pm 0.54 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.21 \\ \pm 0.22 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.2 \\ \pm 0.28 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkalini t (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 147.96 \\ & \pm 1.860 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 128.72 \\ \pm 1.112 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 202.5 \\ \pm 5.802 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 194.95 \\ & \pm 1.962 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 176.82 \\ & \pm 1.189 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 157.7 \\ \pm 0.877 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 167.12 \\ & \pm 0.689 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125.62 \\ & \pm 0.805 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 135.8 \\ \pm 0.585 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 118.0 \\ 7 \\ \pm 0.44 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 103.4 \\ \pm 0.46 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 133.0 \\ 2 \\ \pm 0.69 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardne SS (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 138.72 \\ & \pm 2.125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} 157.08 \\ \pm 1.325 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 164.4 \\ \pm 1.478 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 148.6 \\ \pm 1.036 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 146.14 \\ & \pm 0.985 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 101.2 \\ \pm 0.776 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 96.32 \\ \pm 1.745 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91.2 \\ \pm 1.558 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 83.6 \\ \pm 0.998 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92.88 \\ \pm 0.75 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 108.2 \\ 5 \\ \pm 0.95 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 118.2 \\ 3 \\ \pm 0.77 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ |

* Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at $5 \%$ level.

Table 5.8 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 3 (Tarahara fish pond, Sunsari) from Nov. 2009-October 2010. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., $\mathrm{N}=5$ ).

| Site 3II Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.12 \\ \pm 0.345 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.52 \\ \pm 0.445 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18.37 \\ \pm .608 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.35 \\ \pm 0.545 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.25 \\ \pm 0.745 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.02 \\ \pm 0.478 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.13 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.15 \\ \pm 0.278 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.5 \\ \pm 0.635 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.17 \\ \pm 0.378 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.5 \\ \pm 0.386 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.85 \\ \pm 0.62 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ |
| W <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.26 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.31 \\ \pm 0.459 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.45 \\ \pm 0.246 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.20 \\ \pm 0.218 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.26 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.12 \\ \pm 0.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.57 \\ \pm 0.251 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.05 \\ & \pm 0.42 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.65 \\ \pm 0.254 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.12 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.25 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.87 \\ \pm 0.57 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.33 \\ \pm 0.185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.68 \\ \pm 0.426 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.82 \\ \pm 0.565 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.02 \\ \pm 0.276 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.72 \\ \pm 0.076 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.76 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.51 \\ \pm 0.427 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.62 \\ \pm 0.281 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.05 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.81 \\ \pm 0.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.64 \\ \pm 0.216 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.08 \\ \pm 0.05 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 19.52 \\ \pm 1.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.12 \\ \pm 1.205 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 47.52 \\ \pm 1.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.03 \\ \pm 0.965 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.12 \\ \pm 0.853 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.56 \\ \pm 0.817 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.24 \\ \pm 0.584 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 114.58 \\ & \pm 1.356 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.35 \\ \pm 0.915 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.14 \\ \pm 1.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.75 \\ \pm 0.652 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.68 \\ \pm 0.32 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.48 \\ \pm 0.215 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.48 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.81 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.16 \\ \pm 0.215 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.64 \\ \pm 0.308 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.71 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.04 \\ \pm 0.232 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.31 \\ \pm 0.058 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.81 \\ \pm 0.373 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.65 \\ \pm 0.079 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.94 \\ \pm 0.305 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.22 \\ \pm 0.26 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.45 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.14 \\ \pm 0.263 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.38 \\ \pm 0.172 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.01 \\ \pm 0.241 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.68 \\ \pm 0.158 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.02 \\ \pm 0.089 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.04 \\ \pm 0.165 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.75 \\ \pm 0.245 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.85 \\ \pm 0.064 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.82 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.03 \\ \pm 0.227 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.51 \\ \pm 0.24 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlori de (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 2.70 \\ \pm 0.092 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.58 \\ \pm 0.184 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.21 \\ \pm 0.317 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.02 \\ \pm 0.314 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.12 \\ \pm 0.322 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.06 \\ \pm 0.035 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.14 \\ \pm 0.132 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.02 \\ \pm 0.525 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.11 \\ \pm 0.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.01 \\ \pm 0.374 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.10 \\ \pm 0.152 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.03 \\ \pm 0.23 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total <br> Alkali <br> n <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 144.08 \\ & \pm 1.663 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 72.74 \\ \pm 1.092 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180.25 \\ & \pm 4.532 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117.55 \\ & \pm 1.876 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215.03 \\ & \pm 1.089 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 195.57 \\ & \pm 1.877 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 136.40 \\ & \pm 1.642 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 124.22 \\ \pm 0.995 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 119.7 \\ \pm 0.887 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.23 \\ & \pm 0.849 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 118.75 \\ & \pm 0.559 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 117.8 \\ 6 \\ \pm 0.89 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardn (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 138.72 \\ & \pm 2.125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 116.82 \\ & \pm 1.721 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 35.64 \\ \pm 1.578 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 163.26 \\ & \pm 1.023 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 156.42 \\ & \pm 0.675 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 152.32 \\ & \pm 1.445 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97.02 \\ \pm 1.342 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 102.95 \\ & \pm 0.906 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93.06 \\ \pm 1.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 83.16 \\ \pm 0.356 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93.01 \\ \pm 0.978 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110.8 \\ 5 \\ \pm 0.71 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ |

* Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

Table 5.9 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 3 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; N=12; d. f. $=11$.

| S3-I +II |  | Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\mathrm{BOD}}$ |  | Total alkalin( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | Total hardn (mg/L) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air <br> Temp $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P corr. | .893* | -. 523 | . 241 | -. 669 ** | -. 373 | . 308 | -. 199 | -.673** |
|  | Sig(2-t) | . 000 | . 081 | . 450 | . 048 | . 232 | . 331 | . 535 | . 017 |
| Temp.of water ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | P corr. | 1 | $-.571 * *$ | . 148 | $-.704^{* *}$ | -. 299 | . 148 | -. 429 | -. $909^{*}$ |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  | . 051 | . 647 | . 011 | . 346 | . 647 | . 165 | . 000 |
| pH | P corr. |  | 1 | -. 219 | . 660 ** | . 846 * | -. 053 | . 315 | . 515 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  | . 495 | . 019 | . 001 | . 870 | . 318 | . 086 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Free } \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P corr. |  |  | 1 | .854* | $-.627^{* *}$ | . $648^{* *}$ | . $616^{* *}$ | -. 049 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  | . 000 | . 051 | . 023 | . 039 | . 880 |
| DO (mg/L) | P corr. |  |  |  |  | .810** | . $625^{* *}$ | .715* | . 155 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  | . 001 | . 030 | . 009 | . 631 |
| BOD (mg/L) | P corr. |  |  |  |  | 1 | -. 044 | . 028 | . 316 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 892 | . 930 | . 317 |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | P corr. |  |  |  |  |  | -. $624^{* *}$ | . 555 | . 026 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 046 | . 061 | . 935 |
| Total alkal(mg/L) | P corr. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . $592 *$ |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 043 |
| Total $\operatorname{hard}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | P corr. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig. 2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Significant at $1 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.01)$, ** Significant at $5 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$ and

Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.


Fig.5.27. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.28. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.29. Monthly variations in pH at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.30. Monthly variations in Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.31. Monthly variations in DO at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010)


Fig.5.32. Monthly variations in BOD at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.33. Monthly variations in Chloride at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.34.Monthly variations in TA at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.35.Monthly variations in T.H. at Site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.36. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature at site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008-Oct.2010).


Fig.5.37. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature at site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.38. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.39. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 3 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

## Site 4 (Betana wetland)

Betana wetland consists of an ox-bow lake with an area of 5.5 ha. It is surrounded by sal forests (Charkoshe Jhaadi) in east, north and west sides and Mahendra highway in the south. It is flooded during rainy season.

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 4 are shown in Table 5.10 and Table 5.11. Table 5.10 shows the results of air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2009) study period. Table 5.11 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009- June 2010). Table 5.12 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 4. The Fig.5.40 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at site 4 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs. 5.40 to 5.48 show histograms and Figs. 5.49 to 5.52 show line graphs of the monthly variations of different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 4 during the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was $18.03 \pm 0.347^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in December and maximum was $31.01 \pm$ $0.274^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in August during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.40). The maximum air temperature was $29.1 \pm 0.285^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of March and minimum 17.10 $\pm 0.237^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January during the second year study period (Table 5.11 and

Fig.5.40). Air temperature showed positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.947, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but it had inverse and significant correlation with free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=-0.685$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05), \mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.653, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.582, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.12).

During year 1 , the air temperature showed declining trend during the month of November. In the month of December 2008, it was lowest $\left(18.03 \pm 0.347^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and it increased slightly $(18.10$ $\pm 0.523$ ) in the month of January, 2009. Thereafter it increased February onwards up to March (Table 5.10; Figs.5.46, 5.57). The air temperature during the year 2 showed decreasing trends from November to January (Table 5.11; Figs.5.40, 5.49). Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of August to October in both years.

## Water temperature

The maximum water temperature was $29.12 \pm 0.235^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in August and minimum $17.14 \pm$ $0.316^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January during the first year (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.41). During the second year study period, the maximum water temperature was $28.12 \pm 0.523^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in August and minimum $18.04 \pm 0.365^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the January (Table 5.11 and Fig.5.41). The water temperature showed positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.947$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.635, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but it showed inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.692, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$, dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.576, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=-0.798$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.12).

The water temperature showed decreasing trend during the winter months of November to January in both year 1 and year 2. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of August to October in both years. It remained low during winter months (Tables 5.11, 5.12; Figs.5.41, 5.50).

## pH

The maximum pH was $8.15 \pm 0.365$ in the month of January and minimum $6.64 \pm 0.271$ in September during the first year study period (Table 5.10, Fig.5.42). The maximum pH was $7.60 \pm 0.327$ in December and minimum was $6.61 \pm 0.229$ in February during second year (Table 5.11 Fig.5.48). pH showed inverse and significant correlation with air temperature $(\mathrm{r}=-0.653, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$, water temperature $(\mathrm{r}=-0.692, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and biological oxygen demand $(\mathrm{r}=-0.613, \mathrm{P}<0.05)($ Table 5.12 $)$.

## Free carbon dioxide

The maximum free carbon dioxide was recorded $73.92 \pm 1.552 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September and minimum $3.37 \pm 0.638 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig. 5.43). The maximum free carbon dioxide was $23.75 \pm 0.874 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum $2.24 \pm 0.557 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in April during the second year study period (Table 5.11 and Fig. 5.43). Free carbon dioxide showed inverse and significant correlation with chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.596$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.798, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.685, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.12).

## Dissolved oxygen

The maximum dissolved oxygen was $7.31 \pm 0.185 \mathrm{mgL}$ in January and minimum $3.19 \pm$ $0.379 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in August during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.44). The maximum dissolved oxygen was $9.74 \pm 0.235 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in April and minimum $3.19 \pm 0.254$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in June (Table 5.11 and Fig.5.44). The dissolved oxygen showed inverse and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.596, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-$ $0.582, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.12).

## Biological oxygen demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $4.62 \pm 0.254 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of September and minimum was $0.84 \pm 0.014 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of February during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.45). During the second year, the maximum biological oxygen demand $6.22 \pm 0.048 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was seen in the month of April and minimum $0.26 \pm 0.076$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December (Table 5.11 and Fig. 5.45). BOD showed no significant positive correlation but it had inverse and significant correlation with pH ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.613, \mathrm{P}<$ $0.05)$ (Table 5.12).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $5.02 \pm 0.531 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in June and minimum was $2.02 \pm 0.095 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.46). During the second year, the maximum chloride was $7.05 \pm 0.324 \mathrm{mg} L$ in January and minimum $1.01 \pm 0.093$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in March (Table 5.11 and Fig.5.46). Chloride showed inverse and significant correlation with free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=-0.596, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.12).

## Total alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was recorded $195.33 \pm 1.776 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $69.56 \pm 1.152 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.47). During the second year, the maximum total alkalinity was recorded $197.43 \pm 2.756 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $103.23 \pm 0.867 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September (Table 5.11 and Fig. 5.47). The total alkalinity showed positive and significant correlation with total hardness ( $\mathrm{r}=0.580$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.12).

Total alkalinity remained low during August, September and October in the first year study period. Total alkalinity in the month of June ( $116.62 \pm 0.956 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) significantly ( $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) decreased in comparison to that of May ( $132.01 \pm 1.742 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year (Table 5.10; Figs.5.47, 5.51). There were fluctuations in the values of total alkalinity during March, April, May and June, 2009. Similar patterns in total alkalinity were noticed during second year study period (Table 5.11; Figs. 5.47 and 5.51).

## Total hardness

The maximum hardness was $130.43 \pm 1.623 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum $97.02 \pm 0.754$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in August during the first year study period (Table 5.10 and Fig.5.48). During the second year, the maximum total hardness was $118.84 \pm 1.623 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum was $89.13 \pm 0.659 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September (Table 5.11 and Fig.5.48). Total hardness showed positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.580, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.623, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.12).

The values of total hardness in March ( $108.91 \pm 0.745 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) showed significant decrease ( $\mathrm{p}<$ 0.01 ) as compared to February ( $130.43 \pm 1.623 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the first year. It remained low for six months from March to August (Table 5.10; Figs.5.48, 5.52). Likewise in the second year it showed a decreasing trend from March to September for seven months with slight fluctuation. The value in May ( $106.92 \pm 1.563 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) was significantly decreased $(\mathrm{P}<0.05)$ as compared to April ( $110.78 \pm 1.544 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) in the second year (Table 5.11; Figs. 5.48, 5.52). It remained low for six months from May to October in the second year.

Table 5.10 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 4 (Betana wetland, Belbari, Morang) from November 2008- October 2009 (Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Param eters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site4 I Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.18 \\ \pm 0.259 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.03 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18.10 \\ & \pm .523 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 24.85 \\ \pm 0.369 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.99 \\ \pm 0.628 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.78 \\ \pm 0.775 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 27.12 \\ \pm 0.322 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.05 \\ \pm 0.731 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.86 \\ \pm 0.657 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.01 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.15 \\ \pm 0.36 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.03 \\ \pm 0.55 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.0 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.01 \\ \pm 0.217 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.14 \\ \pm 0.316 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.12 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.06 \\ \pm 0.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.85 \\ \pm 0.475 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 26.07 \\ \pm 0.351 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.13 \\ \pm 0.328 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.95 \\ \pm 0.272 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.12 \\ \pm 0.23 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.3 \\ \pm 0.53 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.07 \\ \pm 0.47 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.82 \\ \pm 0.534 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.66 \\ \pm 0.327 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.15 \\ \pm 0.365 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.13 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.61 \\ \pm 0.576 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.83 \\ \pm 0.317 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} 7.51 \\ \pm 0.733 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.34 \\ \pm 0.256 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.5 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.93 \\ \pm 0.17 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.64 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.31 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free CO2 (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 41.36 \\ \pm 1.476 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37.42 \\ \pm 1.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.15 \\ \pm 0.675 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 24.96 \\ \pm 0.887 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.23 \\ \pm 0.353 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.58 \\ \pm 0.567 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 3.37 \\ \pm 0.638 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.09 \\ \pm 0.056 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.03 \\ \pm 0.926 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.54 \\ \pm 1.32 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 73.92 \\ \pm 1.55 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 55.44 \\ 8 \\ \pm 0.82 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathrm{DO} \\ ( \\ \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.08 \\ \pm 0.356 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.84 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.31 \\ \pm 0.185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.89 \\ \pm 0.124 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.14 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.88 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 7.17 \\ \pm 0.342 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.92 \\ \pm 0.254 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.82 \\ \pm 0.473 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.19 \\ \pm 0.37 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.41 \\ \pm 0.36 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.16 \\ \pm 0.23 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.61 \\ \pm 0.045 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.25 \\ \pm 0.026 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.35 \\ \pm 0.029 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.84 \\ \pm 0.014 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.22 \\ \pm 0.056 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.32 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.55 \\ \pm 0.115 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.81 \\ \pm 0.149 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.83 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.02 \\ \pm 0.06 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.62 \\ \pm 0.25 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.11 \\ \pm 0.05 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlori <br> de (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 4.10 \\ \pm 0.063 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.03 \\ \pm 0.059 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.5 \\ \pm 0.226 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.61 \\ \pm 0.342 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.01 \\ \pm 0.192 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.0 \\ \pm 0.237 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.01 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.02 \\ \pm 0.531 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.01 \\ \pm 0.109 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.03 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.02 \\ \pm 0.09 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.84 \\ \pm 0.08 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkali n. (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{\|} 115.64 \\ \pm 1.253 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 69.56 \\ \pm 1.152 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 122.05 \\ & \pm 2.634 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 195.33 \\ \pm 1.776 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 132.03 \\ & \pm 1.187 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117.21 \\ & \pm 1.953 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 132.01 \\ \pm 1.742 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 116.62 \\ \pm 0.956 \\ * * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 130.02 \\ & \pm 0.987 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 118.8 \\ 3 \\ \pm 1.74 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 109.2 \\ 7 \\ \pm 0.85 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 119.7 \\ 3 \\ \pm 0.99 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hard (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 116.28 \\ \pm 2.227 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 112.2 \\ \pm 1.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.03 \\ & \pm 1.378 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 130.43 \\ \pm 1.623 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.91 \\ & \pm 0.745 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.92 \\ & \pm 1.544 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 110.82 \\ \pm 1.563 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.90 \\ & \pm 0.976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 104.94 \\ \pm 1.065 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97.02 \\ \pm 0.75 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 112.3 \\ 2 \\ \pm 0.95 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110.1 \\ 6 \\ \pm 0.81 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |

[^1]Table 5.11 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 4 (Betana wetland, Belbari, Morang) from November 2009- October 2010
(Mean $\pm$ S.D., $\mathbf{N}=5$ ).

| Param eters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 4- <br> II Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.03 \\ \pm 0.359 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.01 \\ \pm 0.475 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17.10 \\ \pm .237 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.05 \\ \pm 0.691 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.1 \\ \pm 0.285 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.02 \\ \pm 0.475 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.12 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.05 \\ \pm 0.318 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.01 \\ \pm 0.537 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.02 \\ \pm 0.74 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.15 \\ \pm 0.62 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 28.0 \\ 3 \\ \pm 0.3 \\ 55 \end{array}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.81 \\ \pm 0.225 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.01 \\ \pm 0.317 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.04 \\ \pm 0.365 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.13 \\ \pm 0.357 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.06 \\ \pm 0.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.05 \\ \pm 0.745 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.02 \\ \pm 0.351 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.51 \\ \pm 0.432 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.03 \\ \pm 0.372 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.12 \\ \pm 0.52 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 27.13 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 25.0 \\ 1 \\ \pm 0.2 \\ 73 \end{array}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.12 \\ \pm 0.534 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.60 \\ \pm 0.327 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.15 \\ \pm 0.365 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.61 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.11 \\ \pm 0.576 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.82 \\ \pm 0.317 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.95 \\ \pm 0.733 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.23 \\ \pm 0.256 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.5 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.01 \\ \pm 0.17 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 7.14 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 7.11 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 73 \end{array}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 17.92 \\ \pm 0.976 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.05 \\ \pm 0.735 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.75 \\ \pm 0.874 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.54 \\ \pm 0.887 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.12 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.24 \\ \pm 0.557 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.37 \\ \pm 0.623 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.59 \\ \pm 0.076 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.1 \\ \pm 0.928 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13.2 \\ \pm 0.52 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.15 \\ \pm 0.75 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 9.46 \\ \pm 0.5 \\ 23 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathrm{DO} \\ ( \\ \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.52 \\ \pm 0.257 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.43 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.99 \\ \pm 0.085 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.84 \\ \pm 0.224 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.82 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.74 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.92 \\ \pm 0.342 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.19 \\ \pm 0.254 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.47 \\ \pm 0.473 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.16 \\ \pm 0.35 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6.88 \\ \pm 0.46 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.91 \\ \pm 0.2 \\ 35 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.85 \\ \pm 0.055 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.26 \\ \pm 0.076 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.72 \\ \pm 0.053 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.84 \\ \pm 0.026 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.35 \\ \pm 0.059 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.22 \\ \pm 0.048 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.61 \\ \pm 0.107 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.82 \\ \pm 0.049 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.03 \\ \pm 0.066 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.44 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.71 \\ \pm 0.14 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 0.28 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 45 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Chlori <br> de (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 2.01 \\ \pm 0.037 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.02 \\ \pm 0.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.05 \\ \pm 0.324 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.1 \\ \pm 0.352 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.01 \\ \pm 0.093 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.0 \\ \pm 0.257 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.21 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.02 \\ \pm 0.537 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.01 \\ \pm 0.809 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.03 \\ \pm 0.37 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 2.02 \\ \pm 0.06 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 5.13 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 84 \end{array}$ |
| Total Alkali n (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 117.22 \\ & \pm 1.156 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 114.06 \\ \pm 1.654 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.05 \\ & \pm 1.563 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 197.43 \\ \pm 2.756 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 130.03 \\ \pm 1.187 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 118.81 \\ & \pm 1.753 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} 132.01 \\ \pm 1.342 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.02 \\ & \pm 0.953 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126.50 \\ & \pm 0.977 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 116.6 \\ 3 \\ \pm 1.78 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 103.2 \\ 3 \\ \pm 0.86 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 107 . \\ 81 \\ \pm 0.9 \\ 85 \end{array}$ |
| Total Hardn ess (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 95.04 \\ \pm 1.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.95 \\ & \pm 1.563 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 114.23 \\ & \pm 1.375 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 118.84 \\ \pm 1.623 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.88 \\ & \pm 0.645 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.78 \\ & \pm 1.544 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 106.92 \\ \pm 1.563 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 104.94 \\ & \pm 0.976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.10 \\ & \pm 1.067 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 95.04 \\ \pm 0.85 \\ 4 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} 89.13 \\ \pm 0.65 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 104 . \\ 94 \\ \pm 0.8 \\ 16 \end{array}$ |

[^2]Table 5.12 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 4 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; N=12; d. f. $=11$.

| S4-I + II |  | Water Temp $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | $\begin{gathered} \text { Free } \\ \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BOD } \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Chlorid } \\ \text { e } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { alk } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | Total hard (mg/L) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AirTemp.$\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P Cor. | . $947{ }^{*}$ | -. $653^{* *}$ | $-.685^{* *}$ | $-.582^{* *}$ | . 106 | . 114 | . 290 | -. 398 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) | . 000 | . 021 | . 014 | . 047 | . 742 | . 725 | . 360 | . 200 |
| Water <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P Cor. | 1 | $-.692^{* *}$ | -.798* | $-.596^{* *}$ | . 260 | . 145 | . 082 | $-.623^{* *}$ |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  | . 013 | . 002 | . 050 | . 415 | . 653 | . 800 | . 051 |
| pH | P Cor. |  | 1 | -. 185 | . 312 | -. 513 | . 243 | -. 143 | . 092 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  | . 564 | . 323 | . 088 | . 447 | . 657 | . 777 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Free } \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P Cor. |  |  | 1 | . 174 | . 285 | $-.596^{* *}$ | -. 241 | . 301 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  | . 589 | . 369 | . 041 | . 451 | . 342 |
| DO (mg/L) | P Cor. |  |  |  | 1 | . 316 | . 038 | . 008 | . 431 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  | . 317 | . 908 | . 981 | . 162 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P Cor. |  |  |  |  | 1 | -. 225 | -. 379 | -. 081 |
|  | Sig. (2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 481 | . 224 | . 802 |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | P Cor. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 319 | -. 238 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 312 | . 456 |
| Total alkalinity (mg/L) | P Cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . $580{ }^{* *}$ |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 048 |
| Total hardness (mg/L) | P Cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## * Significant at $1 \%$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.01$ ), ** Significant at $5 \%$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.05$ ) and

Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.


Fig.5.40. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.41. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.42. Monthly variations in pH at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.43. Monthly variations in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.44. Monthly variations in DO at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.45. Monthly variations in BOD at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.46. Monthly variations in chloride at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.47. Monthly variations in total alkalinity at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.48.Monthly variations in total hardness at Site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.49. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature at site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.50. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature at site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.51. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.52. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 4 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

## Site 5 (Singhia River)

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 5 are shown in Table 5.13 and Table 5.14. Table 5.13 shows the results of air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2009) study period. Table 5.14 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009- June 2010). Table 5.15 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 5. The Fig. 5.53 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at Site 5 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs. 5.53 to 5.62 show histograms and Figs. 5.63 to 5.66 show line graphs of the monthly variations of different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 5 in the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was $19.24 \pm 0.359^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of February and maximum $31.13 \pm 0.521^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was in the month of September during the first year study period (Table 5.13 , Fig.5.53). The minimum air temperature was $19.05 \pm 0.293^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and maximum air temperature was $32.03 \pm 0.615^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of April during the second year (Table 5.14, Fig.5.53). Air temperature showed positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.964, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), chloride $(\mathrm{r}=0.639, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but it had inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.656, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and $\mathrm{DO}(\mathrm{r}=-0.608, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.15).

During year 1 , the surface air temperature remained low during winter months (November 2008 to February 2009) thereafter it increased March onwards up to April (Table 5.13, Figs.5.53, 5.63). It also remained low during winter months (November 2009 to February 2010) in the second year study period (Table 5.14; Figs.5.53, 5.63).

## Water temperature

The lowest surface water temperature was $18.25 \pm 0.335^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of February and highest $29.1 \pm 0.436^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of April during the first year (Table 5.13, Fig.5.54) and the minimum water temperature was $17.21 \pm 0.376^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and the highest was $30.02 \pm 0.657{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of May during second year study period (Table 5.14, Fig. 5.54). The water temperature had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=$ $0.964, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.637, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with pH ( r $=-0.639, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.15).

The water temperature remained low during the winter months of November to February in both year 1 and year 2 (Tables 5.13, 5.14; Figs.5.54, 5.64). Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of August to October in year 1 and September to October in the year 2 .

## pH

The minimum pH was $6.46 \pm 0.254$ in the month of September and maximum $8.33 \pm 0.529$ in the month of February in first year (Table 5.13, Fig.5.55) and minimum pH was $6.82 \pm 0.275$ in July and maximum $8.60 \pm 0.529$ in February in the second year (Table 5.14, Fig.5.55). pH had inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.656, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.639, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) ( Table 5.15).

## Turbidity

The turbidity was lowest $15.57 \pm 1.304$ NTU in January and highest $395.05 \pm 0.3 .377$ in July in the first year (Table 5.13, Fig.5.56).Turbidity was lowest $45.03 \pm 0.064$ NTU in November and the highest was $345.05 \pm 3.579$ NTU in July during second year (Table 5.14, Fig. 5.56). It showed positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.604, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=0.675, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with free carbon dioxide $(\mathrm{r}=-0.605, \mathrm{P}<0.05)($ Table 5.15).

## Free carbon dioxide

The maximum free carbon dioxide was $39.12 \pm 0.945 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum $8.36 \pm 0.923 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of July during the first year study period (Table 5.13; Fig.5.57). In the second year study period maximum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $21.55 \pm 0.569$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in March and minimum $6.58 \pm 0.652 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September (Table 5.14, Fig.5.57). Free carbon dioxide showed positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity (r $=0.654, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with turbidity ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.605, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), DO ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.721, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and phosphate ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.670, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.15).

## Dissolved oxygen

The minimum dissolved oxygen was $4.35 \pm 0.185 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and maximum dissolved oxygen was $7.72 \pm 0.085 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the November during the first year study period (Table 5.13; Fig.5.58). In the second year study period, the maximum dissolved oxygen was $9.29 \pm 0.099 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December and minimum $5.11 \pm 0.068 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{Lin}$ the month of March (Table 5.14; Fig.5.58). The dissolved oxygen showed inverse and significant correlation with free carbon dioxide ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.721, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), biological oxygen demand $(\mathrm{r}=-0.634, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and temperature of air $(\mathrm{r}=-0.608, \mathrm{P}<0.05)($ Table 5.15).

## Biological oxygen demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $5.77 \pm 0.065 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of August and minimum $1.36 \pm 0.075 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of October during the first (Table 5.13; Fig. 5.59) and maximum biological oxygen demand was $3.72 \pm 0.054 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May and minimum was $0.06 \pm 0.062 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{Lin}$ December during the second year study period (Table 5.14; Fig.5.59). It had positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.729, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{DO}(\mathrm{r}=-0.634, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and total hardness $(\mathrm{r}=-0.688$, $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.15).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $11.11 \pm 0.135 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of May and minimum $3.01 \pm 0.069$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was in the month of December during the first year (Table 5.13; Fig. 5.60). Maximum chloride was $15.1 \pm 0.093 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in November and minimum was $4.05 \pm 0.069 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December of second year study period (Table 5.14; Fig. 5.60). It had positive and significant
correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.639, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ), water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.637, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.15).

## Total alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was $243.52 \pm 2.534 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum $107.16 \pm 2.453 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December during the first year study period (Table 5.13; Fig.5.61). In second year maximum TA was $191.11 \pm 1.742 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in May and minimum was $134.26 \pm 2.857 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in September (Table 5.14; Fig.5.61). It had positive and significant correlation with free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.654, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and $\mathrm{BOD}(\mathrm{r}=0.729, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.15).

Total alkalinity of the month of July $2008(127.92 \pm 0.987 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ significantly $(\mathrm{P}<0.01)$ lower than that of the month of June, $2009(164.10 \pm 2.856 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ and it remained low in the month of August, 2009 ( $110.71 \pm 1.745 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) during the first year study period (Table 5.13; Figs.5.61, 5.65). During second year study period, total alkalinity was found low in the month of June ( $156.40 \pm 2.856 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ to September, $2010(134.26 \pm 2.857 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ for four months (Table 5.14; Figs. 5.61, 5.65).

## Total hardness

The maximum total hardness was $173.22 \pm 1.795 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum was $95.05 \pm 0.899 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of August during the first year (Table 5.13, Fig.5.62). Maximum total hardness was $173.22 \pm 1.795 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum was $85.14 \pm 1.967 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December during the second year study period (Table 5.14, Fig.5.62). It had positive and significant correlation with total alkalinity ( $\mathrm{r}=0.539, \mathrm{P}<0.10$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with BOD ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.688, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.15).

Total hardness was found significantly ( $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) lower in the month of July, 2009 (116.62 $\pm 1.247 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ in comparison to that of the month of June, 2009 ( $162.36 \pm 1.976 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) during first year. It remained low in July and August in the first year (Table 5.13; Figs.5.62, 5.66). During second year total hardness was significantly ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) lower in May ( $126.5 \pm 1.716$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ than that of April ( $151.61 \pm 1.485 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$. It remained low in the month of May, June, July and September, 2010 ( $108.93 \pm 0.875 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$. Prior to September, 2010 fluctuations in the values of total hardness were observed (Table 5.14, Figs. 5.70, 5.66).

Table 5.13 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 5 (Singhia river, Morang) from Nov. 2008- October 2009. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Param eters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 5 I Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.01 \\ \pm 0.356 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.00 \\ \pm 0.442 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.53 \\ \pm .293 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.24 \\ \pm 0.359 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.05 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.01 \\ \pm 0.615 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.10 \\ \pm 0.432 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.05 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.02 \\ \pm 0.357 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.54 \\ \pm 0.52 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.13 \\ \pm 0.52 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.02 \\ \pm 0.57 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.03 \\ \pm 0.325 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.31 \\ \pm 0.217 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.01 \\ \pm 0.316 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.25 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.03 \\ \pm 0.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.10 \\ \pm 0.436 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.02 \\ \pm 0.354 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.10 \\ \pm 0.32 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.03 \\ \pm 0.572 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.82 \\ \pm 0.43 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.01 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.04 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.5 \\ \pm 0.254 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.87 \\ \pm 0.377 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.31 \\ \pm 0.395 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.33 \\ \pm 0.529 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.11 \\ \pm 0.446 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.23 \\ \pm 0.357 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.81 \\ \pm 0.433 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.19 \\ \pm 0.35 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.32 \\ \pm 0.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.81 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.46 \\ \pm 0.25 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.92 \\ \pm 0.17 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Turbid ity (NTU) | $\begin{gathered} 74.05 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.91 \\ \pm 0.089 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.57 \\ \pm 1.304 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 67.03 \\ \pm 0.926 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215.04 \\ & \pm 3.578 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 55.12 \\ \pm 0.865 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 58.12 \\ \pm 0.935 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 225 \\ \pm 1.76 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 395.05 \\ & \pm 3.377 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 256.0 \\ \pm 0.46 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 98.45 \\ \pm 0.33 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76.55 \\ \pm 0.81 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 15.42 \\ \pm 1.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37.45 \\ \pm 1.265 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 39.12 \\ \pm 0.945 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.53 \\ \pm 0.687 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.28 \\ \pm 0.569 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.23 \\ \pm 0.765 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.53 \\ \pm 0.839 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.13 \\ \pm 0.45 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.36 \\ \pm 0.923 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.54 \\ \pm 1.35 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.20 \\ \pm 1.45 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 38.11 \\ \pm 0.62 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.72 \\ \pm 0.085 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.91 \\ \pm 0.087 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.35 \\ \pm 0.185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.4 \\ \pm 0.224 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.18 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.65 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.23 \\ \pm 0.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.75 \\ \pm 0.09 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.77 \\ \pm 0.273 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.92 \\ \pm 0.09 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.11 \\ \pm 0.08 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.61 \\ \pm 0.23 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BOD} \\ & \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.69 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.53 \\ \pm 0.029 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.12 \\ \pm 0.037 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.86 \\ \pm 0.025 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.42 \\ \pm 0.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.05 \\ \pm 0.061 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.42 \\ \pm 0.015 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.21 \\ \pm 0.06 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.07 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.77 \\ \pm 0.06 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.58 \\ \pm 0.05 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.36 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlori de (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 6.07 \\ \pm 0.093 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.01 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.04 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.01 \\ \pm 0.142 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.0 \\ \pm 0.192 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.02 \\ \pm 0.127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.11 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.08 \\ \pm 0.03 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.05 \\ \pm 0.459 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.10 \\ \pm 0.64 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.02 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.06 \\ \pm 0.08 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkali <br> n. <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 192.16 \\ \pm 2.175 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 107.16 \\ & \pm 2.453 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 243.52 \\ & \pm 2.534 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 232.03 \\ & \pm 1.857 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 185.50 \\ & \pm 1.887 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 162.02 \\ & \pm 2.956 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 156.05 \\ & \pm 1.742 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 164.1 \\ 0 \\ \pm 2.85 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 127.92 \\ \pm 0.987 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110.7 \\ 1 \\ \pm 1.74 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 186.9 \\ 6 \\ \pm 2.85 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 188.0 \\ 7 \\ \pm 1.99 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardn ess (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 168.05 \\ \pm 2.267 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144.84 \\ & \pm 1.967 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 173.22 \\ & \pm 1.795 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 126.54 \\ & \pm 1.623 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 162.36 \\ & \pm 1.845 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 157.61 \\ & \pm 1.485 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151.66 \\ & \pm 1.716 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 162.3 \\ 6 \\ \pm 1.97 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 116.62 \\ \pm 1.247 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95.05 \\ \pm 0.89 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 159.8 \\ 4 \\ \pm 0.87 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 160.4 \\ 5 \\ \pm 0.58 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |

[^3]Table 5.14 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 5 (Singhia River, Morang) from Nov. 2009- October 2010. (Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Param eters | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 5II Yr. | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.0 \\ \pm 0.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.20 \\ \pm 0.442 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.05 \\ \pm .293 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.06 \\ \pm 0.359 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.10 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32.03 \\ \pm 0.615 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.5 \\ \pm 0.432 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.05 \\ \pm 0.276 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.02 \\ \pm 0.35 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.5 \\ \pm 0.524 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 30.12 \\ \pm 0.52 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.04 \\ \pm 0.57 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.5 \\ \pm 0.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.01 \\ \pm 0.437 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.21 \\ \pm 0.376 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.52 \\ \pm 0.435 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.03 \\ \pm 0.546 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.5 \\ \pm 0.439 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.02 \\ \pm 0.657 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.50 \\ \pm 0.427 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.03 \\ \pm 0.67 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.12 \\ \pm 0.635 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.01 \\ \pm 0.63 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.56 \\ \pm 0.53 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.68 \\ \pm 0.254 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.02 \\ \pm 0.377 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.4 \\ \pm 0.395 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.6 \\ \pm 0.529 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.5 \\ \pm 0.446 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.23 \\ \pm 0.357 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.12 \\ \pm 0.433 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.02 \\ \pm 0.356 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.82 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.41 \\ \pm 0.278 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 7.53 \\ \pm 0.25 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.31 \\ \pm 0.17 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Turbid ity (NTU) | $\begin{gathered} 45.03 \\ \pm 0.064 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 53.11 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 56.00 \\ \pm 1.967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 49.02 \\ \pm 0.926 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 213.05 \\ 3 \pm 0.57 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 47.52 \\ \pm 0.865 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 47.15 \\ \pm 0.735 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 227 \\ \pm 1.864 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 345.0 \\ 5 \\ \pm 3.57 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 332.05 \\ & \pm 3.465 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 330.0 \\ 1 \\ \pm 3.33 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 49.23 \\ \pm 0.57 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (m $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 16.72 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.36 \\ \pm 0.265 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.81 \\ \pm 0.945 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.53 \\ \pm 0.687 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.55 \\ \pm 0.569 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.82 \\ \pm 0.765 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.15 \\ \pm 0.839 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.29 \\ \pm 0.456 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13.5 \\ \pm 0.92 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.84 \\ \pm 0.557 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6.58 \\ \pm 0.65 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.53 \\ \pm 0.42 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.26 \\ \pm 0.095 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.29 \\ \pm 0.099 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.15 \\ \pm 0.265 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.68 \\ \pm 0.424 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.11 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.75 \\ \pm 0.165 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.81 \\ \pm 0.178 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.77 \\ \pm 0.105 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.55 \\ \pm 0.28 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.81 \\ \pm 0.115 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.77 \\ \pm 0.12 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.35 \\ \pm 0.34 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.9 \\ \pm 0.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.06 \\ \pm 0.062 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.5 \\ \pm 0.037 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.75 \\ \pm 0.045 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.41 \\ \pm 0.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.10 \\ \pm 0.061 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.72 \\ \pm 0.054 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.31 \\ \pm 0.053 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.30 \\ \pm 0.05 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.73 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.42 \\ \pm 0.04 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.8 \\ \pm 0.06 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlori de (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 15.10 \\ \pm 0.093 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.05 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.00 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.01 \\ \pm 0.142 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.0 \\ \pm 0.192 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.82 \\ \pm 0.127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.01 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.06 \\ \pm 0.031 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.55 \\ \pm 0.45 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.45 \\ \pm 0.645 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.42 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.54 \\ \pm 0.08 \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkali (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 167.20 \\ & \pm 2.175 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 164.03 \\ \pm 2.453 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 171.15 \\ & \pm 2.534 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 173.53 \\ & \pm 1.857 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 187.5 \\ \pm 1.887 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 190.50 \\ & \pm 2.956 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 191.11 \\ \pm 1.742 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 156.40 \\ \pm 2.856 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 166.1 \\ 2 \\ \pm 0.98 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 169.91 \\ & \pm 1.745 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 134.2 \\ 6 \\ \pm 2.85 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 178.2 \\ \pm 2.85 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardn ess (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 169.23 \\ & \pm 2.267 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} 85.14 \\ \pm 1.967 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 173.22 \\ & \pm 1.795 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 165.24 \\ & \pm 1.623 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 121.34 \\ & \pm 1.845 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151.61 \\ & \pm 1.485 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 126.5 \\ \pm 1.716 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 146.56 \\ & \pm 1.976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 144.4 \\ 2 \\ \pm 1.24 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 156.75 \\ & \pm 0.899 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 108.9 \\ 3 \\ \pm 0.87 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 165.2 \\ 5 \\ \pm 0.58 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |

[^4]Table 5.15 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 5 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; N=12; d. f. $=11$.

| S5-I + II |  | Water <br> T. <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | pH | Turbid ity (NTU) | Free <br> $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ <br> (mg/L) | DO (mg/L ) | BOD <br> (mg/L <br> ) | Chlori <br> de (mg/L) | Total alkalin. (mg/L) | Total hard (mg/L) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | . $964{ }^{*}$ | -. $656^{* *}$ | . 484 | -. 249 | $-.608^{* *}$ | -. 314 | . $639^{* *}$ | -. 360 | -. 076 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) | . 000 | . 020 | . 111 | . 434 | . 036 | . 321 | . 025 | . 250 | . 816 |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P cor. | 1 | -.639** | . $604{ }^{* *}$ | -. 257 | . 024 | -. 214 | . $637^{* *}$ | -. 446 | -. 201 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  | . 025 | . 046 | . 420 | . 940 | . 505 | . 026 | . 147 | . 531 |
| pH | P cor. |  | 1 | -. 427 | . 079 | . 242 | 0.000 | -. 247 | . 200 | . 201 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  | . 166 | . 806 | . 449 | 1.000 | . 439 | . 533 | . 532 |
| Turbidity (NTU) | P cor. |  |  | 1 | -. $605^{* *}$ | . 228 | . 294 | . 261 | -. 452 | -. 557 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  | . 037 | . 475 | . 353 | . 412 | . 140 | . 060 |
| Free $\mathbf{C O}_{2}$ <br> (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  | 1 | -.721* | -. 127 | -. 205 | . $654{ }^{* *}$ | -. 022 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  | . 008 | . 694 | . 522 | . 021 | . 947 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{DO} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P cor. |  |  |  |  | 1 | -. $634^{* *}$ | . 362 | -. 095 | -. 244 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 027 | . 247 | . 769 | . 445 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | -. 206 | . $729^{*}$ | -.688** |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 520 | . 007 | . 013 |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 034 | -. 343 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 917 | . 276 |
| Total alkalinity (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 539 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 071 |
| Total hard (mg/L) | P cor. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Significant at $1 \%$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.01$ ), ** significant at $5 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$ and

Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.


Fig.5.53. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 5 during the first and second year study Periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.54. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.55. Monthly variations in pH at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.56. Monthly variations in turbidity at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.57. Monthly variations in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010).


Fig.5.58. Monthly variations in DO at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.59. Monthly variations in BOD at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.60. Monthly variations in chloride at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.61. Monthly variations in total alkalinity at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.62. Monthly variations in total hardness at Site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.63. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature at site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.64. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature at site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.65. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.66. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 5 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008-Oct.2010).

## Site 6 (Budhi River)

Results of the air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of Site 6 are shown in Table 5.16 and Table 5.17. Table 5.16 shows the results of air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water of the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2009) study period. Table 5.17 shows the results of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of the second year (Nov. 2009- June 2010). Table 5.18 shows the correlation coefficient (r) of air temperature and different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 6. The Fig. 5.67 shows the monthly variations in air temperature at Site 6 in the first year and the second year study periods. The Figs. 5.67 to 5.76 show histograms and Figs. 5.77 to 5.80 show line graphs of the
monthly variations of different physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 6 in the first year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2009) and the second year (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010) study periods.

## Air temperature

The minimum air temperature was $18.55 \pm 0.469^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of February and maximum $32.14 \pm 0.524{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was in the month of August during the first year study period (Table 5.16; Fig.5.67). The minimum air temperature was $18.14 \pm 0.287^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and maximum air temperature was $32.13 \pm 0.448^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of May during the second year (Table 5.17; Fig.5.67). Air temperature showed positive and significant correlation with water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.982, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) and it had inverse and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.893, \mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.18).

The surface temperature remained low during winter (December to February) in both the years (Table 5.16, 5.17; Figs.5.67, 5.77).

## Water temperature

The lowest surface water temperature was $17.01 \pm 0.217^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of December and highest $30.12 \pm 0.235^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of August during the first year (Table 5.16, Fig.5.68) and the minimum temperature was $17.15 \pm 0.335^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of January and the highest $29.12 \pm 0.635{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the month of August during second year study period (Table 5.17, Fig.5.68). The water temperature had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.982, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) but inverse and significant correlation with dissolved oxygen $(\mathrm{r}=-0.869$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.18).

The water temperature remained low during winter months (December to February in both the years. Decreasing trend was also observed during the months of September to October in both years (Tables 5.16, 5.17; Figs.5.68, 5.78).

## pH

The minimum pH was $6.67 \pm 0.271$ in the month of September and maximum $8.5 \pm 0.365$ in the month of January in first year (Table 5.16; Fig.5.79) and minimum pH was $6.78 \pm 0.271$ in September and maximum $8.3 \pm 0.236$ in January in the second year (Table 5.17; Fig. 5.69). pH had no significant positive correlation inverse and significant correlation with turbidity $(r=-0.924, \mathrm{p}<0.01)$ (Table 5.18).

## Turbidity

The turbidity was lowest $42.30 \pm 0.565$ NTU in December and highest $1065.0 \pm 3.335$ NTU in September in the first year (Table 5.16; Fig.5.70). Turbidity was lowest $48.01 \pm 1.435$ NTU in January and was highest $1071.0 \pm 2.359$ NTU in September during second year (Table 5.17; Fig.5.80).The turbidity had positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=0.700, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ and phosphate $(\mathrm{r}=0.615, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ but inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{pH}(\mathrm{r}=-0.924$, $\mathrm{P}<0.01)$ (Table 5.18).

## Free carbon dioxide

The maximum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $80.08 \pm 1.352 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in month of September and minimum was $14.56 \pm 0.359 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of March during the first year study period (Table 5.16; Fig.5.71). In the second year study period, maximum free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was $17.5 \pm 0.687 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in February and minimum was $10.45 \pm 0.625 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in July (Table 5.17; Fig.5.71). Free carbon dioxide showed positive and significant correlation with turbidity $(\mathrm{r}=0.700, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.18).

## Dissolved oxygen

Minimum dissolved oxygen was measured $5.16 \pm 0.095 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of June and maximum was $8.26 \pm 0.185 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January during the first year study period (Table 5.16; Fig.5.72). In the second year study period, the maximum dissolved oxygen was $8.4 \pm 0.285$ $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum $4.59 \pm 0.097 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{Lin}$ the month of August (Table 5.17 and Fig.5.72). The dissolved oxygen showed inverse and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.893, \mathrm{p}<0.01$ ), water temperature $(\mathrm{r}=-0.869, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ) (Table 5.18).

## Biological oxygen demand

The maximum biological oxygen demand was $4.95 \pm 0.061 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of April and minimum $2.34 \pm 0.025 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of February during the first (Table 5.16 and Fig. 5.73). It was maximum $4.15 \pm 0.045 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{Lin}$ May and minimum $0.26 \pm 0.087 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{Lin}$ December in the second year study period (Table 5.17 and Fig.5.73). It had positive and significant correlation with air temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.768, \mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), water temperature ( $\mathrm{r}=0.496, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and inverse and significant correlation with DO ( $\mathrm{r}=-0.469, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.18).

## Chloride

The maximum chloride was $10.2 \pm 0.086 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of October and minimum was $3.01 \pm 0.069 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of December during the first (Table 5.16 and Fig.5.74); maximum chloride was $13.35 \pm 0.097 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in August and minimum was $2.5 \pm 0.069 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December of second year study period (Table 5.17 and Fig.5.74). It had inverse and significant correlation with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{r}=-0.656, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.18).

## Total alkalinity

The maximum total alkalinity was $240.03 \pm 2.74 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of January and minimum $111.6 \pm 0.815 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of July during the first year study period (Table 5.16 and Fig. 5.75). In second year, maximum total alkalinity was $238.6 \pm 2.534 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in January and minimum $127.92 \pm 0.987 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in July (Table 5.17 and Fig.5.75). It had positive and significant correlation with $\mathrm{BOD}(\mathrm{r}=0.805, \mathrm{P}<0.05)$ (Table 5.18).

Total alkalinity was significantly ( $\mathrm{p}<0.01$ ) lower in the month of July, 2009 (111.6.62 $\pm 0.815 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) as compared to the month of June ( $192.4 \pm 2.735 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) during first year (Table 5.16; Figs.5.75, 5.79). The values of total alkalinity were found significantly ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) lower in July ( $127.92 \pm 0.987 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) than that of June ( $211.60 \pm 2.856 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ )during second year study period. It was slightly increased in August and remained low in September and October (Table 5.17; Figs. 5.75, 5.79).

## Total hardness

The maximum total hardness was $190.0 \pm 1.845 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of March and minimum $89.01 \pm 0.875 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in the month of August during the first year (Table 5.16 and Fig.5.76) and in the second year study period, maximum $196.02 \pm 1.976 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was seen in June and minimum $85.14 \pm 1.956 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in December (Table 5.17 and Fig.5.76). It had positive and significant correlation with chloride ( $\mathrm{r}=0.644, \mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) (Table 5.18).

The values of total hardness were significantly $(\mathrm{P}<0.01)$ lower in the month of July (150.04 $\pm 1.206 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) than that of June ( $180.12 \pm 1.976 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) during first year study period (Table 5.16; Figs.5.76, 5.80). During second year total hardness was found to be significantly ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) lower in the month of July, $2010(132.6 \pm 1.206 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ compared to that of the month of June, $2010(196.02 \pm 1.976 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ and it remained low in August,September and October (Table 5.17; Figs. 5.76, 5.80).

Table 5.16 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 6 (Budhi River, Sunsari) from Nov. 2008- October 2009 (Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Para | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Site 6-I } \\ \text { Yr. } \end{array}$ | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.15 \\ & \pm 0.158 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.02 \\ \pm 0.342 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.17 \\ \pm .293 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.55 \\ \pm 0.469 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.08 \\ \pm 0.328 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.07 \\ \pm 0.517 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.5 \\ \pm 0.432 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.15 \\ & \pm 0.373 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.02 \\ \pm 0.457 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32.14 \\ \pm 0.524 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.15 \\ & \pm 0.621 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.01 \\ \pm 0.577 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. <br> ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 22.05 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 17.01 \\ \pm 0.217 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.14 \\ \pm 0.316 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.52 \\ & \pm 0.335 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.06 \\ \pm 0.523 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.13 \\ \pm 0.475 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.05 \\ \pm 0.351 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.13 \\ \pm 0.328 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.15 \\ \pm 0.272 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.12 \\ \pm 0.235 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.03 \\ \pm 0.534 \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} 24.11 \\ \pm 0.476 \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ |
| pH | $\begin{array}{c\|} 7.9 \\ \pm 0.234 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 8.17 \\ \pm 0.327 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.5 \\ \pm 0.365 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.32 \\ \pm 0.229 \end{gathered}$ | $7.9$ <br> $\pm 0.576$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.65 \\ \pm 0.317 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.77 \\ \pm 0.733 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.47 \\ \pm 0.256 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.72 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6.91 \\ \pm 0.174 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6.67 \\ \pm 0.271 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 7.83 \\ \pm 0.073 \end{array}\right\|$ |
| $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Turbidi } \\ \text { ty } \\ \text { (NTU) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80.15 \\ & \pm 0.615 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.30 \\ & \pm 0.565 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45.21 \\ \pm 1.245 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.03 \\ & \pm 0.623 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 135.04 \\ 3 \pm 0.398 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 83.20 \\ & \pm 0.667 \end{aligned}$ | 85.14 <br> $\pm 0.735$ | 140.00 $\pm 1.566$ | $\begin{gathered} 235.15 \\ \pm 1.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 800.00 \\ & \pm 2.465 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 1065.0 \\ 0 \\ \pm 3.335 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 125.00 \\ \pm 0.518 \end{array}\right\|$ |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 29.80 \\ \pm 1.477 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 37.42 \\ \pm 1.365 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.5 \\ \pm 0.745 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.84 \\ \pm 0.687 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.56 \\ \pm 0.359 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.33 \\ \pm 0.567 \end{gathered}$ | $28.72$ <br> $\pm 0.836$ | 28.13 <br> $\pm 0.156$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.85 \\ \pm 0.926 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.46 \\ \pm 1.327 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 80.08 \\ \pm 1.352 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} \hline 30.91 \\ \pm 0.526 \end{array}$ |
| $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\mathrm{DO}}$ | $7.43$ <br> $\pm 0.265$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.42 \\ \pm 0.087 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.26 \\ \pm 0.185 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.33 \\ \pm 0.224 \end{gathered}$ | 5.72 <br> $\pm 0.068$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.65 \\ \pm 0.125 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.52 \\ \pm 0.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.16 \\ \pm 0.095 \end{array}$ | 5.35 <br> $\pm 0.273$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.84 \\ \pm 0.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 5.63 \\ \pm 0.086 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.22 \\ \pm 0.237 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\mathrm{BOD}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.10 \\ \pm 0.067 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2.66 \\ \pm 0.029 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.77 \\ \pm 0.037 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.34 \\ \pm 0.025 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.45 \\ \pm 0.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.95 \\ \pm 0.061 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.62 \\ \pm 0.015 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.38 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.45 \\ \pm 0.057 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.12 \\ \pm 0.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.72 \\ \pm 0.054 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.15 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlorid <br> e <br> $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9.07 \\ \pm 0.093 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.01 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.04 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.51 \\ \pm 0.142 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.00 \\ \pm 0.192 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.70 \\ \pm 0.127 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.16 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.02 \\ \pm 0.031 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.50 \\ \pm 0.109 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9.45 \\ \pm 0.175 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.02 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.20 \\ & \pm 0.086 \end{aligned}$ |
| Total <br> Alkalini <br> $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 163.56 \\ & \pm 2.345 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144.76 \\ & \pm 2.384 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 240.03 \\ & \pm 2.74 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192 \\ \pm 1.747 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 220.53 \\ & \pm 2.656 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 222.01 \\ & \pm 2.476 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 197.01 \\ & \pm 1.561 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192.4 \\ \pm 2.735 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 111.6 \\ \\ \pm 0.815^{*} \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 129.63 \\ & \pm 1.475 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 216.48 \\ & \pm 2.752 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 197.17 \\ \pm 1.892 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total <br> Hardne <br> $s$ <br> $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 176.55 \\ & \pm 2.347 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 159.12 \\ \pm 1.925 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 142.03 \\ \pm 1.798 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 166.53 \\ & \pm 1.623 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 190 \\ \pm 1.845 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 164.34 \\ & \pm 1.485 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 176.02 \\ & \pm 1.716 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180.12 \\ & \pm 1.976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 150.04 \\ \pm 1.206^{*} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.01 \\ & \pm 0.875 \end{aligned}$ | 151.22 $\pm 0.975$ | 105.01 $\pm 0.587$ |

*Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

Table 5.17 shows air temperature, water temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 6 (Budhi River, Sunsari) from Nov. 2009- October 2010 (Mean $\pm$ S.D., N=5).

| Para meter Site 6II Yr. | Months |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sept | Oct |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Air } \\ & \text { Temp. } . \\ & \left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.12 \\ \pm 0.256 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.02 \\ \pm 0.362 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18.14 \\ \pm .287 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.25 \\ \pm 0.396 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.08 \\ \pm 0.354 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.07 \\ \pm 0.567 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32.13 \\ \pm 0.448 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.15 \\ \pm 0.573 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.02 \\ \pm 0.657 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.04 \\ \pm 0.588 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.05 \\ \pm 0.53 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.2 \\ 1 \\ \pm 0.4 \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 21.52 \\ \pm 0.237 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.03 \\ \pm 0.521 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.15 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.51 \\ \pm 0.354 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.03 \\ \pm 0.632 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.01 \\ \pm 0.445 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.02 \\ \pm 0.537 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.15 \\ \pm 0.524 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.5 \\ \pm 0.473 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.12 \\ \pm 0.635 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.03 \\ \pm 0.56 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26.5 \\ 1 \\ \pm 0.4 \\ 76 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.98 \\ \pm 0.324 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.26 \\ \pm 0.287 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.3 \\ \pm 0.236 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.1 \\ \pm 0.245 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.95 \\ \pm 0.375 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.77 \\ \pm 0.314 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.8 \\ \pm 0.347 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.11 \\ \pm 0.653 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.9 \\ \pm 0.275 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.08 \\ \pm 0.174 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.78 \\ \pm 0.27 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.98 \\ \pm 0.2 \\ 75 \end{gathered}$ |
| Turbidi ty ( NTU) | $\begin{gathered} 215.2 \\ \pm 1.354 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 81.05 \\ \pm 0.059 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 48.01 \\ \pm 1.435 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97.03 \\ \pm 0.562 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 129.01 \\ \pm 0.579 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 94.05 \\ \pm 0.467 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 98.04 \\ \pm 0.753 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 131.05 \\ & \pm 1.256 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 225.12 \\ & \pm 1.375 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 782 \\ \pm 2.765 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1078 \\ \pm 2.35 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 455 \\ \pm 0.7 \\ 17 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 12.55 \\ & 0.085 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.69 \\ \pm 0.568 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.5 \\ \pm 0.749 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.5 \\ \pm 0.687 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12.55 \\ \pm 0.563 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.6 \\ \pm 0.656 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.32 \\ \pm 0.736 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.58 \\ \pm 0.516 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.45 \\ \pm 0.625 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13.24 \\ \pm 0.736 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16.86 \\ \pm 0.75 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.9 \\ 6 \\ \pm 0.5 \\ 29 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.35 \\ \pm 0.335 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.31 \\ \pm 0.076 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.4 \\ \pm 0.285 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.65 \\ \pm 0.207 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.16 \\ \pm 0.079 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} 5.84 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.71 \\ \pm 0.075 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.36 \\ \pm 0.098 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.05 \\ \pm 0.073 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.59 \\ \pm 0.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.72 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.20 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 86 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.74 \\ \pm 0.056 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.26 \\ \pm 0.087 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.35 \\ \pm 0.074 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.75 \\ \pm 0.025 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.12 \\ \pm 0.056 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.45 \\ \pm 0.063 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.15 \\ \pm 0.045 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.27 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.13 \\ \pm 0.077 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.23 \\ \pm 0.068 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.72 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.66 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 97 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chlorid (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 11.63 \\ \pm 0.993 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 \\ \pm 0.069 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.01 \\ \pm 0.096 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.32 \\ \pm 0.142 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.1 \\ \pm 0.192 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.10 \\ \pm 0.127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.32 \\ \pm 0.135 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.2 \\ \pm 0.231 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.14 \\ \pm 0.109 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13.35 \\ \pm 0.097 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.24 \\ \pm 0.07 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.06 \\ \pm 0.0 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkalini ty (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 208.01 \\ & \pm 2.175 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 196.12 \\ \pm 2.453 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 238.60 \\ & \pm 2.534 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 194.04 \\ & \pm 1.857 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 227.53 \\ & \pm 2.887 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|l} 208.01 \\ \pm 2.956 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 198.05 \\ \pm 1.742 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211.60 \\ & \pm 2.856 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 127.92 \\ & \pm 0.987 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 221.02 \\ \pm 1.745 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 202.4 \\ \pm 2.85 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 219 . \\ 53 \\ \pm 1.8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardne (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 188.05 \\ & \pm 2.645 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85.141 \\ & \pm 1.956 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 157.62 \\ & \pm 1.579 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 151.61 \\ & \pm 1.862 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 140.58 \\ & \pm 1.845 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144.04 \\ & \pm 1.587 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 179.5 \\ \pm 1.786 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 196.02 \\ & \pm 1.976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 132.60 \\ \pm 1.206 \\ * \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 116.61 \\ \pm 0.975 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 178.2 \\ \pm 0.97 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 162 . \\ 05 \\ \pm 0.8 \\ 79 \end{gathered}$ |

[^5]Table 5.18 shows Pearson's correlation coefficient (r) for air temperature and physicochemical parameters of water at Site 6 (average of the corresponding month values) during Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010; $\mathbf{N}=\mathbf{1 2}$; d.f. =11.

| S6- I+II |  | Water Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | pH | Turbi dity <br> (NTU) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Free } \\ \mathrm{CO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Chlori } \\ \text { de } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | T.Alkal inity (mg/L) | T.Hard ness (mg/L) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Air Temp.$\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | P Corr. | . $982^{*}$ | -. 306 | . 356 | -. 410 | $-.893^{*}$ | .768* | . 394 | -. 185 | -. 167 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) | . 000 | . 333 | . 256 | . 186 | . 000 | . 001 | . 230 | . 564 | . 623 |
| Water <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | P Corr. | 1 | -. 403 | . 484 | -. 336 | $-.869^{* *}$ | . $496{ }^{* *}$ | . 375 | -. 183 | -. 107 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  | . 194 | . 111 | . 285 | . 000 | . 023 | . 256 | . 569 | . 754 |
| pH | P Corr. |  | 1 | $-.924^{* *}$ | -. 098 | . 251 | . 227 | -. 066 | -. 118 | . 231 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  | . 000 | . 763 | . 430 | . 478 | . 846 | . 714 | . 494 |
| Turbidity (NTU) | P Corr. |  |  | 1 | . $700^{* *}$ | -. 300 | -. 155 | . 010 | . 045 | -. 099 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  | 0.011 | . 343 | . 632 | . 976 | . 890 | . 772 |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ (mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  | 1 | . 473 | -. 055 | -. 656 ** | . 283 | . 478 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  | . 120 | . 864 | . 049 | . 373 | . 137 |
| DO (mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  |  | 1 | -.469** | -. 482 | . 256 | . 241 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  | . 014 | . 133 | . 421 | . 475 |
| BOD (mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 447 | . $809{ }^{* *}$ | -. 018 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 168 | . 025 | . 958 |
| Chloride (mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 119 | . $644^{* *}$ |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 727 | . 026 |
| Total Alkalinity ( mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | . 155 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . 649 |
| Total Hardness (mg/L) | P Corr. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Sig.(2-t) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## * Significant at 1\% level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.01$ ), ** significant at 5\% level ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ )

## Values not marked denote non-significant correlation.



Fig.5.67. Monthly variations in air temperature at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.68. Monthly variations in water temperature at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.69. Monthly variations in pH at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov.2008- Oct.2010).


Fig.5.70. Monthly variations in turbidity at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.71. Monthly variations in free carbon dioxide at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.72. Monthly variations in dissolved oxygen at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010)


Fig.5.73. Monthly variations in Biological oxygen demand at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.74. Monthly variations in chloride at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.75. Monthly variations in total alkalinity at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.76. Monthly variations in total hardness at Site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008- Oct. 2010).


Fig.5.77. Line graph of monthly variations in air temperature at site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig. 5.78. Line graph of monthly variations in water temperature at site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).


Fig.5.79. Line graph of monthly variations in total alkalinity at site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008-Oct.2010).


Fig.5.80. Line graph of monthly variations in total hardness at site 6 during the first and second year study periods (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

## Seasonal variations of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 1 (Baidya Fish Farm)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 1 is shown in table 5.19.

The air temperature was higher in summer than that of in rainy season in the first and second year study periods and the lowest temperature was recorded in winter of both the years. The water temperature of Site 1 was highest in summer in the first year and in rainy season during the second year. In the first year, the highest pH was recorded in winter whereas the lowest
was in rainy season. In second year, pH was highest in rainy season and lowest was in winter season. The $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was highest in summer in the first year and in winter in the second year. DO was maximum in summer in the first year and in rainy season in the second year. BOD was highest in rainy season during first year and lowest in summer in the first year. Total hardness was maximum in summer in both the years. Total alkalinity was highest in summer in the first year but it was highest in winter in the second year. Chloride content was recorded maximum in summer in the first year and in winter in the second year (Table 5.19).

Table 5.19 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 1 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

| Parameters of Site 1. | Year I |  |  | Year II |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 23 \\ \pm 2.449 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.75 \\ \pm 1.707 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.5 \\ \pm 1.957 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22.35 \\ \pm 2.688 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 30.37 \\ \pm 1.701 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.75 \\ \pm 1.5 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.5 \\ \pm 2.380 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 27.37 \\ \pm 2.286 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27 \\ \pm 1.825 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20.75 \\ & \pm 3.50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ \pm 0.577 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ \pm 0.816 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 8.07 \\ \pm 0.330 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.07 \\ \pm 0.865 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ \pm 0.648 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.4 \\ \pm 0.336 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.52 \\ \pm 0.607 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8.82 \\ \pm 0.02 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Free } \\ & \mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 59.89 \\ \pm 37.387 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 111.15 \\ \pm 47.427 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 67.32 \\ \pm 55.666 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31.45 \\ \pm 33.722 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2.97 \\ \pm 1.420 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.91 \\ \pm 2.775 \end{gathered}$ |
| DO (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 6.04 \\ \pm 1.012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.36 \\ \pm 0.537 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6.32 \\ \pm 0.635 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.25 \\ \pm 1.564 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6.18 \\ \pm 2.495 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.33 \\ \pm 2.030 \end{gathered}$ |
| BOD (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 1.4 \\ \pm 0.900 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.91 \\ \pm 0.306 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2.58 \\ \pm 1.217 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.87 \\ \pm 1.686 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.655 \\ & \pm 0.19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.34 \\ \pm 3.160 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chloride (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 15.59 \\ \pm 14.127 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 23.18 \\ \pm 1.771 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.89 \\ \pm 9.726 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.75 \\ \pm 3.403 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.25 \\ \pm 4.272 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.5 \\ \pm 2.081 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total alkalinity (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 131.02 \\ \pm 24.309 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 189.95 \\ \pm 18.090 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 124.42 \\ \pm 25.117 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 151.87 \\ \pm 64.476 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 148.1 \\ \pm 17.920 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93.95 \\ \pm 17.937 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total hardness (mg/L) | $\begin{aligned} & 113.39 \\ & \pm 8.298 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 119.05 \\ \pm 22.498 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95.12 \\ \pm 10.797 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100.44 \\ \pm 38.752 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 128.5 \\ \pm 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76.23 \\ \pm 2.556 \end{gathered}$ |

## Seasonal variations of air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 2 (Babiya Birta Fish Farm)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 2 is shown in table 5.20.

The air temperature of Site 2 was highest in summer in the first year but in the rainy season in the second year. The lowest temperature was recorded in winter in the second year. The water temperature was highest in rainy season in both the years. The highest pH was recorded in winter and lowest in the summer in both years. The free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was highest in summer in the first year whereas in winter during the second year. The DO was recorded higher in winter in both years. The BOD was highest in winter in the first year and in summer during the second year.

Total hardness was highest in summer in both the years. Total alkalinity was highest in summer in the first year and in winter during the second year. Chloride was maximum during summer in both the years (Table 5.20).

Table 5.20 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 2 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

| Parameters of Site 2 | Year- I |  |  | Year- II |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | 23.87 | 30.37 | 27.625 | 21.0 | 28.12 | 29.12 |
|  | $\pm 2.954$ | $\pm 1.796$ | $\pm 1.887$ | $\pm 1.957$ | $\pm 2.250$ | $\pm 0.853$ |
| Water temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | 19.0 | 27.5 | 28.12 | 20.12 | 28.5 | 29.75 |
| $\mathbf{p H}$ | $\pm 1.825$ | $\pm 1.732$ | $\pm 2.096$ | $\pm 2.780$ | $\pm 1$ | $\pm 1.258$ |
|  | 8.25 | 6.97 | 7.77 | 8.07 | 7.87 | 8.04 |
|  | $\pm 0.645$ | $\pm 0.330$ | $\pm 0.944$ | $\pm 0.548$ | $\pm 0.507$ | $\pm 0.405$ |
| DO (mg/L) | 56.98 | 101.38 | 51.96 | 14.09 | 3.45 | 5.8 |
|  | $\pm 28.442$ | $\pm 60.272$ | $\pm 57.060$ | $\pm 7.517$ | $\pm 1.255$ | $\pm 2.209$ |


| BOD (mg/L) | 3.29 | 0.68 | 2.59 | 2.83 | 3.017 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\pm 1.735$ | $\pm 0.202$ | $\pm 1.953$ | $\pm 2.004$ | $\pm 0.806$ | $\pm 1.650$ |  |
| Chloride (mg/L) | 23.36 | 37.84 | 21.75 | 12.49 | 22.49 | 11.75 |
|  | $\pm 4.805$ | $\pm 6.891$ | $\pm 14.850$ | $\pm 7.228$ | $\pm 3.415$ | $\pm 4.573$ |
| Total | 90.31 | 127.65 | 89.86 | 130.21 | 119.15 | 106.15 |
| alkalinity (mg/L) | $\pm 19.550$ | $\pm 9.525$ | $\pm 19.690$ | $\pm 22.276$ | $\pm 39.920$ | $\pm 7.043$ |
| Total hardness <br> $(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L})$ | 82.88 | 84.81 | 83.5 | 91.81 | 96.995 | 90.09 |
|  | $\pm 6.225$ | $\pm 7.773$ | $\pm 10.314$ | $\pm 22.533$ | $\pm 10.826$ | $\pm 7.317$ |

## Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 3 (Tarahara Fish Farm)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 3 is shown in table 5.21.

The air temperature was minimum in winter in both the years but it was maximum in summer of the first year and in rainy season during second year. Water temperature was minimum in winter and maximum in rainy season in both the years. pH was lowest in rainy season and was highest in winter in both the years. DO was lowest in the rainy season of both the years, whereas it was the highest in summer of first year and in winter of second year. Lowest BOD was recorded in summer of first year and in rainy season of the second year.

In both years, alkalinity was found to be lowest in the rainy season; but it was maximum in the winter of first year and in summer of the second year. The total hardness was lowest in the rainy season of second year and the highest in the winter season of first year. Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ level was highest in the summer of first year and lowest in the rainy season of second year. Chloride content was highest in the summer of first year and lowest in the winter of second year (Table 5.21).

Table 5.21 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at site 3 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

| Parameters of Site 3 | Year-I |  |  | Year- II |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21.717 \\ \pm 2.159 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.81 \\ \pm 1.208 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.955 \\ \pm 1.712 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.09 \\ \pm 1.642 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.387 \\ \pm 2.062 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.255 \\ \pm 1.094 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Water temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18.805 \\ \pm 2.539 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.75 \\ \pm 2.331 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.723 \\ \pm .941 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18.805 \\ \pm 5.965 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.75 \\ \pm 8.298 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.722 \\ \pm 9.409 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| pH | $\begin{aligned} & 8.1725 \\ & \pm 0.312 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.578 \\ \pm 0.723 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.497 \\ \pm 0.532 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.462 \\ \pm 1.178 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.652 \\ \pm 0.112 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.645 \\ \pm 0.412 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73.512 \\ & \pm 45.214 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 116.457 \\ \pm 22.121 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 54.347 \\ \pm 41.569 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24.547 \\ & \pm 15.431 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 39.125 \\ \pm 50.381 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 16.73 \\ \pm 1.165 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| DO (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 7.27 \\ \pm 1.731 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.707 \\ \pm 0.461 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.247 \\ \pm 1.826 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.982 \\ \pm 2.445 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.675 \\ \pm 2.140 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.155 \\ \pm 0.847 \end{gathered}$ |
| BOD (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 3.547 \\ \pm 1.301 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.85 \\ \pm 0.597 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.995 \\ \pm 0.53 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4.495 \\ \pm 3.21 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.872 \\ \pm 1.483 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.302 \\ \pm 1.053 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Chloride (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 9.09 \\ \pm 3.21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11.01 \\ \pm 1.743 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.445 \\ \pm 2.146 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.377 \\ \pm .856 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4.335 \\ \pm 3.375 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.062 \\ \pm 0.853 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Alkalinity (mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 168.532 \\ \pm 35.869 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 156.815 \\ & \pm 22.213 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 122.572 \\ \pm 14.966 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 128.655 \\ \pm 45.276 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 167.805 \\ \pm 44.298 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 114.382 \\ \pm 8.802 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Hardness (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 152.2 \\ \pm 11.065 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.715 \\ & \pm 25.281 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100.74 \\ \pm 15.468 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 113.61 \\ \pm 55.333 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 127.177 \\ \pm 31.536 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95.02 \\ \pm 11.534 \end{gathered}$ |

Seasonal variation in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 4 (Betana Wetland)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 4 is shown in table 5.22.

Air temperature as well as water temperature was highest in rainy season and lowest during winter in both years of study. pH was lowest in rainy season and highest in summer of the
first year and was minimum in summer and maximum in rainy season of second year. DO was maximum in winter season of both the years, but minimum in rainy season of the first year and in summer of second year. BOD was maximum in summer of both the years, but minimum in winter of first year and rainy season of second year. Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ level was lowest in summers of both the years, but highest in rainy season of first and in winter of second year. Maximum chloride was recorded in winter season of second year and minimum in winter of first year as well as summer of second year during the entire study period (Table 5.22).

Table 5.22 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 4 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008-Oct.2010).

| Parameters of Site 4 | Year-I |  |  | Year-II |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air <br> Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.54 \\ \pm 3.226 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.735 \\ & \pm 1.663 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.346 \\ \pm 2.130 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.797 \\ \pm 2.965 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.822 \\ \pm 1.718 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.052 \\ \pm 1.350 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Water temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.317 \\ \pm 2.064 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.027 \\ \pm 0.7314 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.61 \\ \pm 1.8817 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.997 \\ \pm 1.767 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.66 \\ \pm 1.378 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.822 \\ \pm 1.304 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 7.13 \\ \pm 0.425 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.322 \\ \pm 0.346 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.095 \\ \pm 0.384 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.12 \\ \pm 0.404 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.027 \\ \pm 0.179 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.19 \\ \pm 0.214 \end{gathered}$ |
| Free carbon dioxide ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\begin{array}{r} 28.972 \\ \pm 13.241 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4.817 \\ \pm 1.186 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37.484 \\ \pm 32.352 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.065 \\ \pm 4.297 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.83 \\ \pm 1.288 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.977 \\ \pm 2.225 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Dissolved Oxygen ( mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 6.53 \\ \pm 0.773 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.027 \\ \pm 1.161 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.145 \\ \pm 1.638 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.695 \\ \pm 1.201 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.667 \\ \pm 2.828 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.855 \\ \pm 0.749 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| BOD ( mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 1.762 \\ \pm .811 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.976 \\ \pm 1.322 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.395 \\ \pm 1.553 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.417 \\ \pm 1.559 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.25 \\ \pm 2.206 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.615 \\ \pm 0.328 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Chloride ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} 3.56 \\ \pm 1.082 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.01 \\ \pm 0.820 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.725 \\ \pm 1.246 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.545 \\ \pm 2.091 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.56 \\ \pm 2.429 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.297 \\ \pm 1.519 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Total alkalinity ( mg/L) | $\begin{array}{r} 125.645 \\ \pm 52.008 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 124.467 \\ \pm 8.724 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 119.462 \\ \pm 8.481 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 134.69 \\ \pm 41.929 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 123.967 \\ \pm 8.328 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 113.542 \\ \pm 10.273 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Total hardness ( mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 117.235 \\ \pm 9.17 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 108.887 \\ \pm 1.592 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 106.11 \\ \pm 6.805 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 109.265 \\ \pm 10.308 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 108.38 \\ \pm 2.942 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 98.552 \\ \pm 7.848 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

## Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 5 (Singhia River)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 5 is shown in table 5.23.

The air temperature of Site 5 was highest in summer of both the years. The lowest temperature was recorded in winter in both the years. The water temperature was higher in rainy season in the first year and in summer in the second year. Lowest temperature was recorded in winter of both the year. Turbidity was highest in rainy season and lowest in winter of both the years. The highest pH was recorded in winter in the first as well as during the second year. Lowest pH was found in rainy season of first year and summer in second year. The $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was highest in winter season in the first year and in summer in the second year. Lowest $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was recorded in rainy season of both years. DO was highest in winter in both the years and lowest in rainy season of both years.

Total hardness was highest in summer in the first year but in winter in the second year. It was lowest in rainy season in first year and in summer in second year. Chloride content was recorded maximum in summer in the first year and in rainy season in the second year, but minimum in winter of both the years. Total alkalinity was highest in winter season in the first year but in summer in the second year and lowest in rainy season. BOD was highest in winter during first year and in summer in the second year (Table 5.23).

Table 5.23 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 5 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

| Parameters <br> of <br> Site 5 | Year I (2008-09) |  |  | Year II (2009-10) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air Temp. <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | 20.1 <br> $\pm 0.758$ | 29.30 <br> $\pm 1.692$ | 29.22 <br> $\pm 1.719$ | 20.57 <br> $\pm 1.292$ | 30.92 <br> $\pm 1.303$ | 29.42 <br> $\pm 1.600$ |
| Water temp. <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | 18.65 <br> $\pm 0.608$ | 27.05 <br> $\pm 1.853$ | 27.47 <br> $\pm 1.315$ | 19.56 <br> $\pm 2.734$ | 29.26 <br> $\pm 0.649$ | 28.18 <br> $\pm 1.747$ |
| $\mathbf{p H}$ | 8.002 <br> $\pm 0.396$ | 7.83 <br> $\pm 0.464$ | 6.87 <br> $\pm 0.354$ | 8.17 <br> $\pm 0.408$ | 7.71 <br> $\pm 0.657$ | 7.26 <br> $\pm 0.311$ |


| Turbidity <br> (NTU) | 45.64 <br> $\pm 29.201$ | 138.32 <br> $\pm 94.434$ | 206.51 <br> $\pm 148.95$ | 50.79 <br> $\pm 4.790$ | 133.68 <br> $\pm 99.836$ | 264.08 <br> $\pm 143.39$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Free CO <br> ( mg/L) | 28.38 <br> $\pm 11.725$ | 24.29 <br> $\pm 3.341$ | 19.30 <br> $\pm 13.001$ | 18.60 <br> $\pm 1.404$ | 18.70 <br> $\pm 4.338$ | 9.11 <br> $\pm 3.070$ |
| DO (mg/L) | 6.095 <br> $\pm 1.712$ | 6.04 <br> $\pm 0.608$ | 6.02 <br> $\pm 0.820$ | 7.84 <br> $\pm 1.169$ | 6.11 <br> $\pm 0.827$ | 6.62 <br> $\pm 0.760$ |
| BOD (mg/L) | 3.05 <br> $\pm 0.365$ | 2.23 <br> $\pm 0.231$ | 2.945 <br> $\pm 2.030$ | 1.302 <br> $\pm 0.844$ | 3.13 <br> $\pm 0.605$ | 1.81 <br> $\pm 0.364$ |
| Chloride <br> (mg/L) | 4.94 <br> $\pm 1.710$ | 9.05 <br> $\pm 1.443$ | 8.05 <br> $\pm 1.447$ | 8.29 <br> $\pm 4.817$ | 10.22 <br> $\pm 0.565$ | 11.49 <br> $\pm 2.034$ |
| Total <br> alkalinity <br> (mg/L) | 193.71 <br> $\pm 61.759$ | 166.91 <br> $\pm 12.849$ | 153.15 <br> $\pm 39.999$ | 168.97 <br> $\pm 4.206$ | 181.37 <br> $\pm 16.726$ | 162.12 <br> $\pm 19.247$ |
| Total <br> hardness <br> $(m g / L)$ | 153.16 <br> $\pm 21.617$ | 158.49 <br> $\pm 5.078$ | 132.99 <br> $\pm 32.569$ | 148.20 <br> $\pm 42.171$ | 135.50 <br> $\pm 14.034$ | 143.83 <br> $\pm 24.799$ |

## Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of Site 6 (Budhi River)

The seasonal variation in air temperature and physicochemical parameters of Site 6 is shown in table 5.24.

The air temperature of Site 6 was highest in rainy season in the first year but in summer season in the second year. The lowest temperature was recorded in winter in both the years. The water temperature was highest in rainy season and lowest was in winter in the first as well as the second year. The highest pH was recorded in winter and lowest in the rainy season in both years. The free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was highest in rainy season in the first year but in winter in the second year. Lowest free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was in summer season in both the years.

The study revealed that turbidity was highest in rainy season and lowest in winter. The DO was recorded highest in winter in both years. Lowest DO was found in summer in both years. BOD was highest in winter during first year and during summer in the second year. Lowest BOD was in summer season in the first year and rainy in second year. Chloride content was maximum in rainy season in the first year and during summer in the second year and lowest
value was recorded in winter of both years. Total alkalinity was highest in summer in both the years and lowest was in rainy season of both years. Total hardness had higher value in summer in both the years and lowest was rainy season in the first but in winter of second year (Table 5.24).

Table 5.24 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at Site 6 during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct.2010).

| Parameters | Year-I |  |  | Year -II |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Site 6, Budhi | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 20.72 \\ \pm 3.012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27.95 \\ & \pm 4.64 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.33 \\ \pm 2.34 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.63 \\ \pm 2.61 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.35 \\ \pm 1.693 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29.58 \\ \pm 1.222 \end{gathered}$ |
| Water <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.68 \\ \pm 2.293 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.84 \\ & \pm 2.21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.35 \\ \pm 2.51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.8 \\ \pm 1.986 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 27.80 \\ \pm 0.921 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.29 \\ \pm 1.217 \end{gathered}$ |
| pH | $\begin{gathered} 8.22 \\ \pm 0.253 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.69 \\ \pm 0.182 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.28 \\ \pm 0.578 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.16 \\ \pm 0.147 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.90 \\ \pm 0.156 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.71 \\ \pm 0.422 \end{gathered}$ |
| Turbidity (NTU) | $\begin{gathered} 66.67 \\ \pm 27.58 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110.8 \\ \pm 30.93 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 556.28 \\ \pm 449.93 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.32 \\ & \pm 72.83 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 113.06 \\ \pm 1.73 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 635.03 \\ \pm 373.389 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Free } \\ & \mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30.14 \\ \pm 5.117 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.43 \\ \pm 6.581 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 42.07 \\ \pm 9.37 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15.31 \\ \pm 2.234 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.762 \\ & \pm 2.109 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.12 \\ \pm 2.894 \end{gathered}$ |
| DO (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 7.36 \\ \pm 0.752 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.76 \\ \pm 0.635 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.01 \\ \pm 0.831 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.42 \\ \pm 1.078 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.51 \\ \pm 0.728 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.39 \\ \pm 0.711 \end{gathered}$ |
| BOD (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 3.967 \\ \pm 2.176 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.35 \\ \pm 1.140 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.36 \\ \pm 0.605 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.525 \\ \pm 1.644 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.24 \\ \pm 1.027 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.43 \\ \pm 1.312 \end{gathered}$ |
| Chloride (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 6.157 \\ \pm 2.485 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.22 \\ \pm 1.107 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.49 \\ \pm 0.717 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.36 \\ \pm 3.901 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.68 \\ \pm 2.418 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.94 \\ \pm 3.364 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total alkalini (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 185.08 \\ \pm 41.457 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 207.98 \\ \pm 15.506 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 163.72 \\ \pm 50.928 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 209.19 \\ \pm 20.548 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 211.29 \\ \pm 12.245 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192.71 \\ \pm 44.016 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total hardness (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} 161.05 \\ \pm 14.563 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 177.62 \\ \pm 10.621 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 123.82 \\ \pm 31.642 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 145.60 \\ \pm 43.351 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 165.03 \\ \pm 27.130 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 147.36 \\ \pm 27.870 \end{gathered}$ |

## Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at six sites during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010).

Monthly data on air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water of six sites of the whole study period (Nov.2008-Oct. 2010) were interpolated as seasonal values and were shown in Table 5.25. The maximum air temperature was recorded in summer followed by rainy season and winter at the Sites $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 . The maximum air temperature was recorded $30.56^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at Site 1 in summer and minimum was $20.38^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at Site 5 in winter. The maximum water temperature was recorded in rainy season followed by summer and winter at most of the sites. The maximum water temperature was recorded $28.935^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at Site 2 and minimum was $18.74^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at Site 6 .

The maximum turbidity was recorded 595.655 NTU at Site 6 and minimum 48.215 NTU at Site 5. The maximum pH was recorded in winter followed by rainy season and summer at sites 1-6. The maximum pH was recorded 8.317 at Site 3 and minimum 7.065 was at Site 5 . The maximum dissolved oxygen was recorded in winter season followed by summer and rainy season at all sites except Site 2 . The maximum dissolved oxygen occurred in winter followed by rainy season and summer at Site 2 .The maximum dissolved oxygen was recorded $7.626 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 3 and minimum $5.201 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 3 in rainy season.

The maximum free carbon dioxide was recorded in summer season followed by rainy season and winter at Site 1, Site 2 and Site 3, the maximum free carbon dioxide was recorded in winter followed by rainy season and summer at Site 4 and Site 6 but at Site 5, maximum free carbon dioxide was found winter followed by summer and rainy season. The maximum free carbon dioxide was recorded $77.791 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 3 and minimum $4.3235 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 4 . The biological oxygen demand was recorded maximum in summer season followed by rainy and winter seasons at Site 4, Site 5 and Site 6 but at Site 1, Site 2 and Site 3 maximum values of BOD were in winter followed by rainy season and summer. The maximum biological oxygen demand was recorded $4.87 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ and minimum was $1.282 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 1 .

The total alkalinity was recorded maximum in winter season followed by summer and rainy seasons at almost all the sites. It was recorded maximum $209.635 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ in summer at Site 6 and minimum $98.005 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 2 in rainy season. The maximum total hardness was recorded in winter season followed by summer and rainy season at all the sites and it was recorded maximum $153.325 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 6 and minimum $85.675 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 1. The maximum chloride was found in summer season followed by winter and rainy season at Site

1, Site 2 and Site 3 but maximum chloride was found in rainy season followed by summer and winter season at Site 5 and Site 6 but at Site 4 maximum was in winter, followed by rainy season and summer. The maximum chloride was recorded $30.165 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ at Site 2 and minimum $3.785 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ was at Site 4.

Table 5.25 Seasonal variations in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water at all sites during the whole study period (Nov. 2008 - Oct. 2010).

| Parameters | Site 1 Average |  |  | Site 2 Average |  |  | Site 3 Average |  |  | Site 4 Average |  |  | Site 5 Average |  |  | Site 6 Average |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy | Winter | Summer | Rainy |
| Air <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 22.675 | 30.56 | 29.125 | 22.435 | 29.245 | 28.372 | 20.403 | 28.098 | 28.605 | 20.668 | 27.278 | 28.199 | 20.38 | 30.11 | 29.32 | 20.675 | 29.15 | 29.455 |
| Water <br> Temp. $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 20.125 | 28.185 | 28.5 | 19.56 | 28.00 | 28.935 | 18.805 | 26.75 | 28.722 | 19.657 | 26.843 | 27.216 | 19.105 | 28.155 | 27.825 | 18.74 | 27.32 | 28.125 |
| pH | 8.235 | 7.795 | 7.91 | 8.16 | 7.42 | 7.905 | 8.317 | 7.615 | 7.571 | 7.125 | 7.174 | 7.142 | 8.086 | 7.77 | 7.065 | 8.19 | 7.795 | 7.495 |
| Turbidity (NTU) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48.215 | 136 | 235.295 | 88.495 | 111.93 | 595.655 |
| Free CO2 (mg/L) | 45.67 | 57.06 | 36.115 | 35.535 | 52.415 | 28.88 | 49.029 | 77.791 | 35.538 | 24.518 | 4.323 | 23.730 | 23.49 | 21.495 | 14.205 | 22.725 | 18.596 | 28.095 |
| DO (mg/L) | 7.145 | 6.77 | 7.325 | 7.248 | 5.928 | 6.475 | 7.626 | 6.191 | 5.201 | 6.612 | 5.847 | 5.50 | 6.967 | 6.28 | 6.361 | 7.39 | 5.635 | 5.70 |
| BOD (mg/L) | 4.135 | 1.2825 | 3.46 | 3.06 | 1.848 | 2.34 | 4.021 | 1.861 | 2.148 | 1.589 | 3.113 | 1.505 | 2.176 | 2.68 | 2.377 | 3.246 | 3.295 | 2.895 |
| Chloride (mg/L) | 10.17 | 13.715 | 8.195 | 17.925 | 30.165 | 16.75 | 6.233 | 7.672 | 6.253 | 4.052 | 3.785 | 4.011 | 6.615 | 9.635 | 9.77 | 6.758 | 7.95 | 9.215 |
| Total alkali (mg/L) | 141.445 | 169.025 | 109.185 | 110.26 | 123.4 | 98.005 | 148.594 | 162.31 | 118.477 | 130.167 | 124.217 | 116.502 | 181.34 | 174.14 | 157.635 | 197.135 | 209.635 | 178.215 |
| Total hardn (mg/L) | 106.915 | 123.775 | 85.675 | 87.345 | 90.902 | 86.795 | 132.905 | 117.946 | 97.88 | 113.25 | 108.633 | 102.331 | 150.68 | 146.995 | 138.41 | 153.325 | 121.325 | 135.59 |

Test for significant and insignificant differences in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water among sites and seasons.

Tables 5.26 to 5.38 show the significant and insignificant differences in air temperature and physico-chemical parameters of water among sites and seasons.

Table 5.26 shows air temperature is significantly different at $1 \%$ level among seasons since $\mathrm{F}-$ value (calculated value) is greater than F critical (tabulated value) but differences in air temperature were insignificant among sites since F - value is less than F -critical.

Table 5.26 Variations in air temperature in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> (A.T.) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 22.675 | 22.43 | 20.4 | 20.66 | 20.38 | 20.67 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 30.56 | 29.24 | 28.09 | 27.27 | 30.11 | 29.15 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 29.13 | 28.37 | 28.6 | 28.19 | 29.32 | 29.45 |
| ANOVA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | P-value | F crit |  |  |
|  | Among <br> Seasons | $195.1408399^{*}$ | $9.73131 \mathrm{E}-09$ | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among <br> Sites | 2.702376281 | 0.084951348 | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

[^6]Table 5.27 shows differences of water temperature are significant at $1 \%$ level among seasons since F -value (calculated value) is greater than F critical (tabulated value) but insignificant among sites since F - value is less than F -critical.

Table 5.27 Variations in water temperature in different sites and seasons.

*indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.01$ ), ** indicates significance at 5\% level ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ )

Table 5.28 shows pH is significantly different at $1 \%$ level among seasons since F -value ( calculated) is greater than F critical ( tabulated value) but differences of pH are insignificant among sites since F - value is less than F -crit.

Table 5.28 Variations in $\mathbf{p H}$ in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> $(\mathbf{p H})$ | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 8.235 | 8.15 | 8.32 | 7.125 | 8.08 | 8.19 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 7.79 | 7.42 | 7.61 | 7.17 | 7.77 | 7.79 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 7.19 | 7.9 | 7.56 | 7.14 | 7.06 | 7.49 |
| ANOVA | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | P-value | Fcrit |  |  |
|  | Among Seasons | $8.15135781^{*}$ | 0.007943228 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | 2.819258626 | 0.076625552 | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

[^7]Table 5.29 shows $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ has significant differences at $5 \%$ level among sites since F -value is greater than F critical but insignificant differences among seasons since F - value is less than F critical.

Table 5.29 Variations in free carbon dioxide in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> ( Free $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| W | 45.67 | 35.54 | 48.87 | 24.51 | 23.49 | 22.73 |
| S | 57.06 | 52.41 | 77.78 | 4.32 | 21.49 | 18.6 |
| R | 36.11 | 28.88 | 35.53 | 23.72 | 14.2 | 28.09 |
| ANOVA | Source of Variation | $F$ | $P$-value | F crit |  |  |
|  | Among Seasons | 1.221780957 | 0.335178718 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | 4.83937653** | 0.016516315 | 3.325 ( $\alpha=0.05$ ) | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

*indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<\mathbf{0} .01$ ), ** indicates significance at $5 \%$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.05$ )
Table 5.30 shows DO has significant differences at $1 \%$ level among seasons since F -value is greater than F critical but insignificant differences among sites since F - value is less than F critical.

Table 5.30 Variations in dissolved oxygen in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> (DO) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 7.145 | 7.248 | 7.625 | 6.61 | 6.965 | 7.39 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 6.77 | 5.928 | 6.185 | 5.84 | 6.28 | 5.635 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 7.325 | 6.475 | 5.197 | 5.495 | 6.361 | 5.7 |
| ANOVA |  |  |  | F crit |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | $P$-value |  |  |  |
|  | Among Seasons | $9.446575087 *$ | 0.004966215 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | 1.725048788 | 0.216454949 | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

*indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.01), \quad * *$ indicates significance at 5\% level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$

Table 5.31 shows insignificant differences of BOD among seasons and sites since F - value is less than F-critical.

Table 5.31 Variations in biological oxygen demand in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> (BOD) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 4.14 | 3.06 | 4.02 | 1.58 | 2.18 | 3.24 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 1.28 | 1.755 | 1.86 | 3.11 | 2.68 | 3.29 |
| ANOVA | 3.46 | 2.34 | 2.146 | 1.6 | 2.38 | 2.89 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | $P$-value | Fcrit |  |  |
|  | Among <br> Seasons | 1.033159789 | 0.3909542 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | 0.559821389 | 0.729000902 | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

*indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ ),
** indicates significance at 5\% level ( $\mathbf{P}<\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ )
Table 5.32 shows TA has significant difference at $1 \%$ level among sites and seasons since F value is greater than F critical.

Table 5.32 Variations in total alkalinity in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> (TA) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 141.45 | 110.26 | 168.53 | 130.17 | 181.34 | 197.14 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 169.03 | 123.4 | 156.82 | 124.22 | 174.14 | 209.64 |
| R | 109.19 | 98.005 | 122.58 | 116.5 | 157.63 | 178.22 |
|  |  |  |  | F crit |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | P-value | Among <br> Seasons |  |  |
|  | $12.2537379^{*}$ | 0.00204378 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |  |
|  | Among Sites | 23.97949889 | $2.87171 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

[^8]Table 5.33 shows TH has significant difference at $1 \%$ level among sites and 5\% level among seasons since F -value is greater than F - critical.

Table 5.33 Variations in total hardness in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> (TH) | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 106.92 | 87.35 | 132.905 | 113.25 | 150.68 | 153.32 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 123.78 | 90.9 | 117.95 | 108.64 | 146.99 | 171.32 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 85.68 | 86.79 | 97.88 | 102.34 | 138.41 | 135.59 |
| ANOVA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | $P$-value | F crit |  |  |
|  | Among Seasons | $7.08781108^{* *}$ | 0.012109095 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | $21.25500753^{*}$ | $4.93702 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

*indicates significance at $1 \%$ level ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), ** indicates significance at $5 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$.
Table 5.34 shows chloride has significant difference at $1 \%$ level among sites since F -value is greater than F critical but insignificant among seasons since F - value is less than F -critical.

Table 5.34 Variations in chloride in different sites and seasons.

| Seasons <br> Chloride | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{W}$ | 10.17 | 17.925 | 6.24 | 4.05 | 6.62 | 6.76 |
| $\mathbf{S}$ | 13.715 | 30.165 | 7.68 | 3.79 | 9.64 | 7.95 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 8.195 | 16.75 | 6.26 | 4.02 | 9.77 | 9.22 |
| ANOVA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Source of <br> Variation | $F$ | $P$-value | F crit |  |  |
|  | Among <br> Seasons | 2.428096035 | 0.138185499 | $4.102(\alpha=0.05)$ | $7.559(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |
|  | Among Sites | $12.27768635^{*}$ | 0.000525286 | $3.325(\alpha=0.05)$ | $5.636(\alpha=0.01)$ |  |

*indicates significance at $1 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.01), \quad * *$ indicates significance at $5 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$.

### 5.2. Studies on the fish affected with epizootic ulcerative syndrome

A total 444 naturally infected fishes (Table 5.35)showing lesions on the body; $60 \%$ (262) Cirrhinus mrigala, 30\% (130) Labeo rohita and Labeo bata, $8 \%$ (36) Catla catla, Channa spp., Puntius spp., Clarias batrachus, Heteropneustes fossilis, Mystus tengara and Lepidocephalichthys guntea (rarely) (Figs. 5.81a and b to 5.88a and b, 5.89,5.90, 5.91 and 5.92) were collected during winter months of the year 2008-2015 from different affected ponds in various locations of the Sunsari and Morang districts of eastern Nepal and were used for the isolation of fungi. The infected fish were brought to the laboratory alive for further detailed observations.

Table 5.35 shows EUS affected fishes collected during study period (Dec. 2008- Feb. 2015)

| S.No. | Fish species | Collection date | No. of fish collected |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | S1 | S2 | S3 | Total |  |
| 1. | Cirrhinus mrigala | 25.12.2008 | 5 | 20 | 5 | 30 | 262 |
|  |  | 18.2.2009 | 7 | 23 | 5 | 35 |  |
|  |  | 15.1.2010 | 5 | 25 | 5 | 35 |  |
|  |  | 9.3.2011 | 5 | 27 | 3 | 35 |  |
|  |  | 18.2.2012 | 5 | 30 | 5 | 40 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2013 | 5 | 30 | 5 | 40 |  |
|  |  | 25.2.2014 | 2 | 25 | 3 | 30 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2015 | 2 | 15 | - | 17 |  |
| 2. | Labeo rohita | 18.2.2009 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 43 |
|  |  | 15.1.2010 | 2 | 3 | - | 5 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2011 | 3 | 5 |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 | 3 | 6 |  | 9 |  |
|  |  | 14.12.2013 | 2 | 4 |  | 6 |  |
|  |  | 25.1.2014 | 2 | 3 |  | 5 |  |
|  |  | 10.3.2015 | 1 | 4 |  | 5 |  |
| 3. | Catla catla | 18.2.2009 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 17 |
|  |  | 15.1.2010 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2011 | - | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 | 1 | 3 |  | 4 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2013 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 25.1.2014 | 1 | 2 |  | 3 |  |
|  |  | 20.2.2015 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |


| 4. | Labeo bata | 18.2.2009 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 87 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 15.1.2010 | 2 | 8 | - | 10 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2011 | 1 | 9 | - | 10 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 | 3 | 15 | - | 18 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2013 | 2 | 12 | - | 14 |  |
|  |  | 25.1.2014 | 3 | 12 | - | 15 |  |
|  |  | 20.2.2015 | 2 | 8 | - | 10 |  |
| 5. | Channa striatus | 18.2.2009 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 | 9 |
|  |  | 15.1.2010 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2011 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 | - | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2013 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | Puntius sp. | 18.2.2009 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 | 10 |
|  |  | 15.3.2010 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 23.3.2011 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 15.2.2014 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
| 7. | Mystus tengara | 15.3.2010 |  | 1 |  | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 15.2.2014 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |
| 8. | Clarias batrachus | 25.2.2009 |  |  | 1 | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | 15.3.2010 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
|  |  | 15.3.2012 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
| 9. | Heteropneustes fossilis | 25.2.2009 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 5 |
|  |  | 26.2.2012 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  |  | 15.3.2013 |  | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 10. | Lepidocephalichthys guntea | 26.2.2012 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | 9.6.2015 | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
|  | Grand Total |  | 80 | 329 | 35 |  | 444 |

In the early stage of lesion the fish showed single or multiple red spots on the body surface (Fig. 5.90). Some fishes showed moderate type of ulcer with erosion of the epidermis (Figs.5.83, 5.89). In the advanced stage ulcer became deep and necrotic with occasional haemorrhages (Figs. 5.81a and b, 5.85a and b).

(a)

(b)

Fig. 5.81 a and b naturally EUS infected Cirrhinus mrigala

(a)

(b)

Fig. 5.82 a and b naturally EUS infected Labeo rohita


Fig.5.83. Naturally EUS infected Catla catla

(a)

(b)

Fig 5.84 a and b naturally EUS infected Labeo bata


Fig. 5.85 a and b naturally EUS infected Channa striata

(a)

(b)

Fig.5.86a and b naturally EUS infected Puntius sp.


Fig.5.87a and b naturally EUS infected Mystus tengara

(a)

(b)

Fig.5.88 a and b naturally EUS infected Clarias batrachus

Heteropneustes fossilis, Lepidocephalichthys guntea and affected fish in group were as follows:



Fig.5.91. Naturally EUS affected fish (in group) $C$. mrigala, C. striatus, L.bata, C. catla and M. tengara


Fig.5.92.Naturally EUS affected C. mrigala and Labeo bata (in group).

### 5.3. Other fish diseases

## Infection in tilapia

Some tilapia fishes weighing 150-200 gm were seen affected and ultimately died in a cement tank at Tarahara (Figs.5.93 and 5.94). Fishes were swimming slowly near the surface of the water .Affected fish didn't feed at all. Eyes were protruded out with unusual red auses. Abdomen was swelled and after dissection, black ascitic fluid came out. Liver was pale in colour.


Fig. 5.93. Infected tilapia


Fig. 5.95. Infected Cyprinus carpio at Site 3

Fig.5.94. Infected tilapia in concrete tank


Fig.5.96. Infected Cyprinus carpio

## Haemorrhagic septicaemia of carps

In the month of August 2010, five years old female common carp was affected (Fig.5.95). Scales on the sides of the body were slightly raised and hemorrhages were noticed on the body surface. The fish ultimately died. Some other carps were also affected (Fig. 5.96).

## Abdominal Dropsy

It was found more commonly in Labeo rohita, Cirrhinus mrigala and Oreochromis mossambica. The infected fishes showed swollen abdomen (Fig. 5.97). After dissection, it was noticed that in one tilapia, intestine was filled with gas bubbles (Fig. 5.98).


Fig. 5.97. Dropsy in Labeo rohita


Fig. 5.98. Gas bubble filled in intestine of naturally dropsy infected tilapia.

## Fin rot

Fraying and marked reduction of fins until destruction in tilapia was found in Tarahara and Baidya fish farms (Figs. 5.93 and 5.99). Leison on the body surface along with fin rot was observed in case of a Cirrhinus mrigala (Fig. 5.100).


Fig.5.99. Tilapia fin rot


Fig.5.100.Body lesion with fin rot in C. mrigala

### 5.4. Histopathological observation of EUS affected fishes

## 1. Cirrhinus mrigala

## Ulcer

Initial stages of ulcer changed the normal architecture of the epidermis (Fig.5.81a and b). Histological section of advance lesions showed the complete loss of epidermis and the underlying musculature were replaced by granulomatous and inflammatory tissues. In some areas, myonecrosis and fungal hyphae, black stained with GMS, were often found. H-E stained section also showed presence of fungus (Fig. 5.101).

## Liver

The histological section of liver showed degenerative changes and infiltration of blood capillaries.Necrotic changes, chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids and severely vacuolated hepatic cells were observed in some areas whereas no fungi were detected (Fig. 5.103).

## Kidney

In histological section of kidney, necrotic changes and hemorrhages were seen in some areas of kidney. Tubular degeneration and vacuolation of tubular cells were seen but no evidence of the presence of fungi in the section of kidney was found (Fig. 5.105).

## 2. Labeo rohita

## Ulcer

In the section of the early stages of lesions, deterioration of the normal structure of epidermis was observed. Advanced lesions showed complete loss of epidermis and the underlying musculature were replaced by granulomatous and inflammatory tissues. In some regions myonecrosis was also observed. Fungal hyphae were seen in section stained with H-E and GMS (Fig. 5.82a and b; Fig.5.102).

## Liver

The stained section showed degenerative changes and infiltration of blood capillaries. Necrotic changes, chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids and severely vacuolated hepatic cells were observed in some areas. There was no evidence of presence of fungi (Fig. 5.104).

## Kidney

Tubular breakage, tubular necrosis, vacuolation of tubular cells and haemorrhages in some areas of the section of the kidney of naturally infected Labeo rohita were observed. Fungi were not found in the section (Fig. 5.106).

## 3. Catla catla

## Ulcer

In the section of early skin lesions epithelial necrosis with haemorrhage from the underlying dermis were observed. The epidermis at the margins of the ulcer was hyperplastic and thickened. In some regions myonecrosis was also developed. Some aseptate invasive fungal hyphae were distinctly visible in section stained with H-E and GMS (Fig.5.83; Figs.5.108, 5.118).

## Liver

Fungal invasion was not observed in the liver tissues stained with Haematoxylene - Eosin and Grocott stain. Degenerative changes and infiltration of blood capillaries of liver were observed. Chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids and highly vacuolated hepatic cells were also observed (Fig.5.110).

## Kidney

Renal tissues showed tubular and haematopoetic tissues degeneration along with the haemorrhages in some areas of the section (Fig.5.112).

## 4. Labeo bata

## Ulcer

The section of deep ulcerated area displayed the complete loss of epidermis and the dermal layer lost its normal structural design and developed granulomas. Several non septate hyphae were observed in the dermis (Fig 5.84a and b; Fig. 5.107).

## Liver

Section of liver showed vacuolation, enlarged sinusoids, arrangement of hepatocytes in chord like fashion and infiltration of blood capillaries in some areas in naturally infected Labeo bata ( Fig. 5.109).

## Kidney

Tubular breakage, tubular necrosis, vacuolation of tubular cells and haemorrhages in some areas of the section of the kidney of naturally infected Labeo bata were observed but no fungus (Fig. 5.111).

## 5. Channa striata

## Ulcer tissue

The initial lesions in epidermis of naturally infected Channa striata showed loss of its normal structure. In case of advanced lesions, non-septate fungal hyphae were frequently observed in dermis and musculature. The noticeable important changes were formation of granuloma and myonecrosis (Fig.5.85a and b; Fig. 5.113 and 5.114).

## Liver

In the section of liver of naturally infected Channa striata, mild focal degenerative changes of hepatic cells occurred. There were several haemorrhagic spots in the sections of the liver. Vacuolation of hepatocytes with necrotic changes in some areas and infiltration of blood capillaries were spotted. Fungi were not detected in the section of the liver (Fig. 5.115).

## Kidney

Necrotic changes in specific haemopoetic areas, haemorrhages and tubular vacuolation in the section of kidney of naturally infected Channa striata were observed (Fig. 5.116).

## 6. Puntius sp.

## Ulcer

The section of ulcerated area showed a complete loss of epidermis. The normal structure of the dermal layer was lost and replaced by granulomas. Several non septate fungal hyphae were observed in the dermis (Fig.5.86a and b; 5.117).

## Liver

The section of liver of the naturally infected Puntius sp. showed vacuolation in the hepatocytes. Infiltration of blood capillaries were also seen in some regions (Fig.5.119).

## Kidney

Haemorrhages were observed in some areas of the sections of the kidney of naturally infected Puntius sp. and no fungal hyphae was detected.Tubular breakage, tubular necrosis and vacuolation of tubular cells were observed in the section of the kidney (Fig.5.120).

## 7. Clarias batrachus

## Ulcer

The section of early stages of lesions showed loss of the normal architechture of the epidermis and advanced lesions showed complete loss of epidermis and the underlying musculature were replaced by granulomatous and inflammatory tissues. In some regions, myonecrosis was also developed. Fungal hyphae were seen in section stained with H-E and GMS (Figs. 5.87a and b; 5.121).

## Liver

The stained section showed degenerative changes and infiltration of blood capillaries. In some areas, hepatic cells were found to have necrotic changes, chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids and severe vacuolation. There was no evidence of presence of fungi (Fig.5.123).

## Kidney

Tubular breakage, tubular necrosis, vacuolation of tubular cells and haemorrhages were observed in some areas of the section of the kidney of naturally infected Clarias batrachus. Besides these, haemopoietic tissue degeneration was also observed. Fungi were not found in the section (Fig. 5.125).

## 8. Mystus tengara

## Ulcer

The section of ulcerated area showed a complete loss of epidermis. The normal structure of the dermal layer was lost and replaced by granulomas. Several non septate fungal hyphae were observed in the dermis.Granuloma formation and myonecrosis were prominent in the centre of the ulcer (Figs.5.88a and b; 5.122).

## Liver

The section of liver of the naturally infected Mystus tengara showed vacuolation in the hepatocytes and in some regions the hepatocytes were arranged in a chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids. Infiltration of blood capillaries were also seen in some regions (Fig. 5.124).

## Kidney

Haemorrhages were observed in some areas of the sections of the kidney of naturally infected Mystus tengara and no evidence of fungal hyphae. Tubular breakage, tubular necrosis and vacuolation of tubular cells were observed in the section of the kidney (Fig. 5.126).


Fig.5.101. Section of ulcer of naturally infected Cirrhinus mrigala showing Aphanomyces sp. (GMS, x 400).


Fig.5.103. Section of liver of naturally infected Cirrhinus mrigala (H-E x 400).


Fig.5.105. Section of kidney of naturally infected Cirrhinus mrigala (H-E x 400)


Fig. 5.102. Section of ulcer of naturally infected Labeo rohita showing Aphanomyces sp. (GMS x400).


Fig.5.104. Section of liver of naturally infected Labeo rohita (PAS x 400).


Fig.5.106. Section of kidney of naturally infected Labeo rohita (H-E, x 400).


Fig.5.107.Section of ulcer of naturally infected Labeo bata showing Aphanomyces (GMS, x 400).


Fig.5.109. Section of liver of naturally infected Labeo bata showing necrosis and vacuolation (GMS,x400).


Fig.5.111. Section of kidney of naturally infected Labeo bata showing necrotic changes, haemorrhages and tubular vaculation (H-E,x400)


Fig.5.108.Section of ulcer of naturally infected Catla catla showing fungus (Aphanomyces invadans) hyphae (GMS, x400).


Fig.5.110. Section of liver of naturally infected Catla catla showing vacuolation (GMS,x400).


Fig.5.112. Section of kidney of naturally infected Catla catla showing necrotic changes, haemorrhages and tubular vaculation (H-E, x400


Fig.5.113. Section of the ulcer of naturally infected Channa striatus showing the presence of fungal hyphae (GMS, x 400).


Fig.5.115.Section of liver of Channa striatus ( H-E, x 400)


Fig.5.117. Section of muscle of infected Puntius sp. with Aphanomyces sp.(GMS, x 400)


Fig.5.114. Section of muscle of heavily infected Channa striatus (GMS, x 400)


Fig. 5.116. Section of kidney of Channa striatus ( H-E, x 400)


Fig.5.118. Section of ulcer of naturally infected Catla catla (PAS,x 400)


Fig.5.119. Section of liver of Puntius sp. (PAS x400)


Fig. 5.121. Section of muscle of batrachus showing Aphanomyces GMS, x 400)


Fig.5.123. Section of liver of Clarias batrachus ( GMS,x 400)


Fig.5.120. Section of kidney of infected Puntius sp. (H-E, x400)


Fig. 5.122. Section of muscle of naturally infected Mystus tengara showing granulomatous changes (PAS,x 400)


Fig.5.124. Section of liver of naturally infected Mystus tengara ( PAS, x 400)


Fig. 5.125. Section of kidney of Clarias batrachus ( H-E, x 400)


Fig.5.126.Section of kidney of Mystus tengara ( H-E, x 400)

### 5.5. Isolation of Bacteria and their characterization

Four types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Cirrhinus mrigala (Table 5.36). Four types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Catla catla (Table 5.37). Three types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Channa striatus (Table 5.38). Four types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Puntius sp. (Table 5.39). Four types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Mystus tengara (Table 5.40). Four types of bacteria were isolated from ulcers of Labeo bata (Table 5.41).

Results of the morphological observations (Figs. 5.127, 5.128, 5.129, 5.130, 5.131, 5.132, 5.133 and 5.134) and biochemical test of the bacterial isolates from ulcers of different fishes are given in Tables 5.36, 5.37, 5.38, 5.39, 5.40 and 5.41.

Altogether twenty three bacteria were isolated from the ulcers of six infected fishes, out of which fourteen were Aeromonas hydrophila, three were A. caviae, one was $A$. veroni biovar sobria, two were Pseudomonas sp., two were Micrococcus sp. and one was Moraxella sp..

Out of fourteen A. hydrophila, two $\mathrm{Cm}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{Cm}_{3}$ from Cirrhinus mrigala, three $\left(\mathrm{Cc}_{1}, \mathrm{Cc}_{2}\right.$ and $\mathrm{Cc}_{3}$ ) from Catla catla, one $\mathrm{Cs}_{1}$ from Channa striata, two $\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{P}_{3}\right)$ from Puntius sp., four ( $\mathrm{Mt}_{1}, \mathrm{Mt}_{2}, \mathrm{Mt}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Mt}_{4}$ ) from Mystus tengara and two $\left(\mathrm{Lb}_{2}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{Lb}_{3}\right)$ from Labeo bata were isolated. Out of three Aeromonas caviae, one $\left(\mathrm{Cm}_{4}\right)$ from C. mrigala and two $\left(\mathrm{Cs}_{2}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{Cs}_{3}\right)$ from
C. striata were isolated. A. veroni biovar sobria, was isolated only from Labeo bata. Two Pseudomonas sp . $\left(\mathrm{Cc}_{4}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{Lb}_{1}\right)$ were isolated one each from Catla catla and Labeo bata. Two Micrococcus sp. were isolated one each from Cirrhinus mrigala $\left(\mathrm{Cm}_{2}\right)$ and Puntius sp. $\left(\mathrm{P}_{4}\right)$. One Moraxella sp. was isolated from Puntius sp. ( $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ ) (Table 5.42).

Table 5.36 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of Cirrhinus mrigala.

|  | Bacteria Isolates |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Cm}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{Cm}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Cm}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{Cm}_{4}$ |
| Shape | rod | sphere | rod | rod |
| Occurance | single | single | single | single |
|  | pairs | pairs |  |  |
|  |  | tetrads |  |  |
| Size | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.8-3.2×0.75-0.8 } \\ & \mu \mathrm{m} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.2-1.6 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \text { diameter } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75-0.8 \\ \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ & 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Spores | - | - | - | - |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex | convex |
| Gram reaction | - | + | - | - |
| Motility | + | - | $+$ | + |
| Growth at: |  |  |  |  |
| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | m | g | g |
| 30 | g | g | g | g |
| 37 | m | g | m | m |
| 42 | n | n | n | n |
| Growth at 6\% NaCl | - | + | - | - |
| Indole Production | + | - | + | + |
| Resistance to Ch | - | - | - | + |
| VP | + | - | + | - |
| Nitrate | + | w | + | + |
| Gas from glucose | + | - | + | - |
| Oxidase | + | + | + | + |
| Catalase | + | + | + | + |
| O-F test | F | 0 | F | F |
| Acid from: |  |  |  |  |
| Glucose | $+$ | + | + | - |
| L-arabinose | + | - | + | + |


| Sucrose | + | + | + | + |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mannitol | + | + | + | + |
| Esculin <br> hydrolysis | + | + | + | + |
| LDC | + | - | + | - |
| ODC | - | - | - | - |
| ADH | + | - | + | + |
| Pigment <br> production | - | Bright yellow | - | - |

+, positive; -, negative;0, neutral, g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation - Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase; w, weak.

Table 5.37 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of Catla catla.

|  | Bacterial isolates |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Cc}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{Cc}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Cc}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{Cc}_{4}$ |
| Shape | rod | rod | rod | rod |
| Occurance | single | single | single | single |
|  |  |  |  | pairs |
|  | chains | chains | chains | or chains |
| Size | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.2-0.3 \times 0.7-0.8 \\ \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ |
| Spores | - | - | - | - |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex | slightly convex /flat |
| Gram reaction | - | - | - | - |
| Motility | $+$ | + | + | $+$ |
| Growth at: |  |  |  |  |
| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | g | g | m |
| $30^{\circ}$ | g | g | g | g |
| $37^{\circ}$ | m | m | m | g |
| $42^{\circ}$ | n | n | n | n |
| Growth at 6\% NaCl | - | - | - | - |
| Indole Production | + | + | + | - |


| Resistance to Ch | - | - | - | - |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VP | + | + | + | - |  |
| Itrate | + | + | + | + |  |
| Gas from glucose | + | + | + | - |  |
| Oxidase | + | + | + | + |  |
| Catalase | + | + | + | + |  |
| O-F test | F | F | F | 0 |  |
| Acid from: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Glucose | + | + | + | + |  |
| L-arabinose | + | + | + | + |  |
| Sucrose | + | + | + | + |  |
| Mannitol | + | + | + | + |  |
| Esculin hydrolysis | + | + | + | - |  |
| LDC | + | + | + | - |  |
| ODC | - | - | - | - |  |
| ADH | + | + | + | + |  |
|  |  |  |  | Yellowish green <br> in King's B <br> Pigment production |  |

+, positive; -, negative; g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation - Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase.

Table 5.38 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of Channa striata.

|  | Bacterial isolates |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Cs}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}_{3}$ |
| Shape | rod | rod | rod |
| Occurance | single | single | single |
| Size | $2.8-3.3 \times 0.7-$ |  |  |
|  | $2.8-3.2 \times 0.75-0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ | $2.8-3.2 \times 0.75-0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |  |
|  | - | - | - |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex |
|  | - | - | - |
| growth at: | + | + | + |


| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | g | g |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $30^{\circ}$ | g | g | g |
| $37^{\circ}$ | m | m | m |
| $42^{\circ}$ | n | n | n |
| Growth at $6 \% \mathrm{NaCl}$ | - | - | - |
| Indole Production | + | + | + |
| Resistance to Ch | - | + | + |
| VP | + | - | - |
| Nitrate | + | + | + |
| Gas from glucose | + | - | - |
| Oxidase | + | + | + |
| Catalase | + | + | + |
| O-F test | + | + | + |
| Acid from: | + | + | + |
| Glucose | + | + | + |
| L-arabinose | + | + | + |
| Sucrose | + | + | + |
| Mannitol | + | - | + |
| Esculin hydrolysis | + | - | + |
| LDC | - | + | + |
| ODC | + |  | + |
| ADH | - |  | + |
| Pigment production |  |  | + |

+, positive; -, negative;0, neutral; g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation -Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase.

Table 5.39 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of
Puntius sp.

|  | Bacterial isolates |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{3}}$ | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{4}}$ |
|  | rod | rod | rod | sphere |
|  | single | single | single | single |
|  | pairs |  | pairs | pairs |
|  |  |  |  | chains |
| Size | chains |  | tetrads or irregular <br> clusters |  |


| Spores | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex | convex |
| Gram reaction | - | - | - | + |
| Motility | + | + | + | - |
| Growth at: |  |  |  |  |
| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | m | g | m |
| $30^{\circ}$ | g | g | g | g |
| $37^{\circ}$ | m | g | m | g |
| $42^{\circ}$ | n | n | n | n |
| Growth at $6 \% \mathrm{NaCl}$ | - | - | - | - |
| Indole Production | + | - | + | - |
| Resistance to Ch | - | - | - | - |
| VP | $+$ | - | + | - |
| Nitrate | + | - | + | W |
| Gas from glucose | + | - | + | - |
| Oxidase | + | + | + | + |
| Catalase | + | + | + | + |
| O-F test | F | 0 | F | 0 |
| Acid from: |  |  |  |  |
| Glucose | $+$ | - | + | + |
| L-arabinose | + | - | + | - |
| Sucrose | + | - | + | + |
| Mannitol | + | - | + | + |
| Esculin hydrolysis | $+$ | + | + | + |
| LDC | + | - | + | - |
| ODC | - | - | - | - |
| ADH | + | - | + | - |
| Pigment production | - | - | - | Bright yellow colonies |

+, positive; -, negative; g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation -Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase; w, weak.

Table 5.40 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of Mystus tengara.

|  | Bacterial isolates |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{M t}_{\mathbf{1}}$ | $\mathbf{M t}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Mt}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{Mt}_{4}$ |
| Shape | rod | rod | rod | rod |
| Occurance | single | single | single | single |
|  | pairs | pairs | pairs | pairs |
|  | chains |  | chains | chains |
| Size | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Spores | - | - | - | - |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex | convex |
| Gram reaction | - | - | - | - |
| Motility | + | + | $+$ | $+$ |
| Growth at: |  |  |  |  |
| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | g | g | g |
| $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | g | g | g | g |
| $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | m | m | m | m |
| $42^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | n | n | n | n |
| Growth at 6\% NaCl | - | - | - | - |
| Indole Production | + | + | + | + |
| Resistance to Ch | - | - | - | - |
| VP | + | + | + | + |
| Nitrate | + | + | + | + |
| Gas from glucose | + | + | + | + |
| Oxidase | + | + | + | + |
| Catalase | + | + | + | + |
| O-F test | F | F | F | F |
| Acid from: |  |  |  |  |
| Glucose | + | + | + | + |
| L-arabinose | + | + | + | $+$ |
| Sucrose | + | + | + | + |
| Mannitol | + | + | + | + |
| Esculin hydrolysis | + | + | + | + |
| LDC | + | + | + | + |
| ODC | - | - | - | - |


| ADH | + | + | + | + |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pigment <br> production | - |  |  |  |

+, positive; -, negative; g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation - Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase.

Table 5.41 Morphological and biochemical characteristics of bacteria isolated from the ulcers of Labeo bata.

|  | Bacterial isolates |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Lb}_{1}$ | $\mathbf{L b}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Lb}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{L b}_{4}$ |
| Shape | rod | rod | rod | rod |
| Occurance | single | single | single | single |
|  | pairs |  | pairs | pairs |
|  | chains |  | chains | chains |
| Size | $\begin{gathered} 2.2-0.3 \times 0.7- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.8-3.2 \times 0.75- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5-3.0 \times 0.7- \\ 0.8 \mu \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ |
| Spores | - | - | - | - |
| Agar Colonies | circular | circular | circular | circular |
|  | smooth | smooth | smooth | smooth |
|  | convex | convex | convex | convex |
| Gram reaction | - | - | - | - |
| Motility | $+$ | $+$ | + | + |
| Growth at: |  |  |  |  |
| $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | m | g | g | g |
| $30^{\circ}$ | g | g | g | g |
| $37^{\circ}$ | g | m | m | m |
| $42^{\circ}$ | n | n | n | n |
| Growth at 6\% NaCl | - | - | - |  |
| Indole Production | - | + | + | + |
| Resistance to Ch | - | - | - | + |
| VP | - | + | + | + |
| Nitrate | + | + | + | + |
| Gas from glucose | - | + | + | + |


| Oxidase | + | + | + | + |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catalase | + | + | + | + |  |
| O-F test | 0 | F | F | F |  |
| Acid from: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Glucose | + | + | + | + |  |
| L-arabinose | + | + | + | + |  |
| Sucrose | + | + | + | + |  |
| Mannitol | + | + | + | + |  |
| Esculin hydrolysis | + | + | + | + |  |
| LDC | - | + | + | + |  |
| ODC | - | - | - | - |  |
| ADH | + | + | + | + |  |
| Pigment <br> production | Yellowish green <br> in King's B <br> medium |  | - |  |  |

+, positive; -, negative; g, good growth; m, moderate growth; n, no growth; Ch, cephalothin; VP, Voges-Proskauer reaction; O-F, Oxidation - Fermentation; LDC, lysine decarboxylase; ODC, ornithine decarboxylase; ADH, arginine dihydrolase.


Fig.5.127. Aeromonas caviae, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2}(\mathrm{X} 400)$


Fig.5.128. Micrococcus sp., $\mathrm{P}_{4}(\mathrm{x} 400)$


Fig.5.129. Pseudomonas sp. , $\mathrm{Cc}_{4}$ (X1000)


Fig.5.131. Pure culture of bacteria in agar slant


Fig.5.133. Bacterial culture after 48 hrs of incubation


Fig.5.130. Aeromonas hydrophila $\mathrm{Cm}_{1}$, (x400)


Fig.5.132. Bacterial culture after 48 hrs of incubation


Fig.5.134. Aeromonas sp. Confirmatory test

### 5.6. Pathogenicity test of the isolated bacteria

Among 23 bacterial isolates (Table 5.42), 20 were found to be pathogenic (86.95\%) after intramuscular administration of these isolates to the healthy Heteropneustes fossilis fish. Two Micrococcus spp. ( $\mathrm{P}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{Cm}_{2}$ ) and one Moraxella sp. could not induce any ulcer at the site of injection in healthy fish. Methodology for inoculation of bacteria in healthy fish is discussed in details under materials and methods.

Moderate to severe ulcers were found at the injection site. Initially red patches appeared at the site of injection, it swelled gradually and after 72 hrs , the skin and underlying muscle layer eroded and it developed into ulcer (Figs.5.135, 5.136 and 5.137). In control set, the fish received only saline suspension. No disease sign was noticed. All fish, in which ulcers developed, however did not die. The moderate ulcers were healed in some fish. No notable change of the swimming behabiour was also observed.


Fig. 5.135. Heteropneutes fossilis showing manifestation of ulcer after 24 hrs of intramuscular injection with the culture of $A$. hydrophila, $\mathrm{Cm}_{1}$.


Fig.5.136. H. fossilis showing manifestation of ulcer after 48 hrs of intramuscular injection with A. hydrophila, $\mathrm{Cc}_{4}$


Fig. 5.137. H. fossilis showing manifestation of ulcer after 96 hrs of intramuscular injection with A. hydrophila, P2.

Table 5.42 Pathogenic and non-pathogenic bacteria isolated from EUS affected fish.

| Bacteria | No. of <br> isolates | Pathogenic | Non- <br> Pathogenic |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aeromonas hydrophila <br> $\left(\mathrm{Cm}_{1}, \mathrm{Cm}_{3}, \mathrm{Cc}_{1}, \mathrm{Cc}_{2}, \mathrm{Cc}_{3}, \mathrm{Cs}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{3}, \mathrm{Mt}_{1}, \mathrm{Mt}_{2}, \mathrm{Mt}_{3}\right.$, <br> $\mathrm{Mt}_{4}, \mathrm{Lb}_{2}$ and $\left.\mathrm{Lb}_{3}\right)$ | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| Aeromonas caviae <br> $\left(\mathrm{Cm}_{4}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2}, \mathrm{Cs}_{3}\right)$ | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| A. veronii biovar sobria $\left(\mathrm{Lb}_{4}\right)$ | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Pseudomonas sp. $\left(\mathrm{Cc}_{4}, \mathrm{Lb}_{1}\right)$ | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Micrococcus sp. $\left(\mathrm{Cm}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{4}\right)$ | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Moraxella sp. $\left(\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)$ | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ |

### 5.7. Fungus isolation and characterization

In the culture, newly formed hyphae were appeared after 6 hours of incubation at $23-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ examined under inverted phase contrast microscope (CKII, Olympus). The growth of the hyphal tips was monitored routinely and next transfer was done after 24 hours. The pure culture was obtained after repeated transfer and finally transferred to GPA and GPYA for routine maintenance. The cotton blue stained ulcer tissue revealed the presence of branched, aseptate fungus mycelium observed through microscope in all samples. The mycelium of fungal isolate grown on GPA and GPYA were also branched, aseptate but narrower than those found in ulcer tissue. It also showed the presence of terminal zoosporangia having a single row of zoospores.

Identification of fungi was done by examining the asexual characteristics and particular characteristics of zoosporangia which were not wider than the hyphae. A single row of primary zoospores was found within the zoosporangia (Figs. 5.138, 5.139, 5.140 and 5.141 of $\mathrm{A}_{1}, \mathrm{~A}_{2}, \mathrm{~A}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{4}$ respectively).


Fig.5.138.Zoosporangia of Aphanomyces sp. from ulcer of naturally infected Cirrhinus mrigala. ( $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ )


Fig.5.139. Zoosporangia of Aphanomyces sp. from ulcer of naturally infected Catla catla $\left(\mathrm{A}_{2}\right)$


Fig.5.140. Zoosporangia of Aphanomyces sp. from naturally infected Labeo bata ( $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ )


Fig.5.141. Zoosporangia of Aphanomyces sp. from naturally infected Puntius sp. ( $\mathrm{A}_{4}$ )

The fungal isolates grew slowly in culture media from $25-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ but did not grow at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Aphanomyces spp.were isolated from ulcer tissues of Cirrhinus mrigala, Channa striatus, Labeo rohita, Labeo bata, Catla catla, Mystus sp., Puntius sp. and Clarias batrachus.

### 5.8. Pathogenicity test of isolated fungus Aphanomyces sp. in Heteropneustes fossilis.

Healthy fish showed the red spot at the site of injection after 48 hrs of inoculation.Then the red spot increased in size and ulcer developed after 72 hrs. Among treated fishes $43.33 \%$ mortality were recorded during 15 days observation. In control set of fish no ulcer formation and mortality were observed.


Fig.5.142. H. fossilis showing manifestation of ulcer after 48 hrs of intramuscular injection with Aphanomyces sp. zoospores.


Fig.5.143. H. fossilis showing manifestation of ulcer after 72 hrs of intramuscular injection with Aphanomyces sp. zoospores.

Table 5.43 shows percentage mortality and nature of ulcer formation in Heteropneustes fossilis injected intramuscularly with saline suspensions of Aphanomyces sp. zoospores from Cirrhinus mrigala ( $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ ).

|  | No. of <br> fishes | No. of <br> fishes <br> dead | Nature of ulcer |  | Mortality |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Moderate (erosion in <br> epidermis) | Advanced <br> (necrotic) |  |  |
| Control | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Saline suspension of <br> Aphanomyces <br> zoospores $\left(\mathrm{A}_{1}\right)$ | 30 | 13 | 6 | 11 | $43.33 \%$ |

### 5.9. Histopathology of experimentally infected fish Heteropneustes fossilis with isolated

 Zoospores of Aphanomyces sp. ( $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ ).
## Ulcer

The epidermis and dermis of skin tissues of the ulcerated area were lost but severe myonecrosis and granuloma were seen when dermis was present.In some cases haemorrhages were observed. Aseptate fungal hyphae were stained black with Grocott metenamine stain in the dermis and underlying musculature (Fig.5.144).

## Liver

Some areas of the liver hepatic cells, vacuolation and chord like arrangement with enlarged sinusoids were observed. No fungus was detected but haemorrhages were also observed in some areas (Fig.5.145).

## Kidney

Necrotic changes were observed in some haematopoietic areas but no fungal hyphae were detected in kidney tissues (Fig.5.146).

The sections of muscle, liver and kidney of control fish (Heteropneustes fossilis) are shown in figs. 5.147, 5.148 and 5.149).


Fig.5.144. Section of ulcer of experimentally infected H. fossilis with Aphanomyces sp. zoospores (GMS, x 400)


Fig.5.145. Section of liver of experimentally infected H. fossilis ( H-E, x 400)


Fig.5.146. Section of kidney of experimentally infected (H. fossilis)(H-E,x400)


Fig.5.148.Section of normal liver of $H$. fossilis (control)

Fig.5.147. Section of normal muscle of $H$. fossilis ( control)


Fig.5.149.Section of normal kidney of $H$. fossilis (control)


[^0]:    * Significant at $1 \%$ level ( $\mathrm{P}<0.01$ ), ** significant at 5\% level ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) and

[^1]:    * Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ${ }^{* *}$ Significant differences at 5\% level.

[^2]:    * Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

[^3]:    * Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

[^4]:    * Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

[^5]:    * Significant differences at $1 \%$ level, ** Significant differences at 5\% level.

[^6]:    *indicates significance at $1 \%$ level $(\mathbf{P}<0.01)$, ** indicates significance at 5\% level ( $\mathbf{P}<\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ ).

[^7]:    *indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.01$ ), ** indicates significance at 5\% level $(\mathbf{P}<0.05)$

[^8]:    *indicates significance at $\mathbf{1 \%}$ level ( $\mathbf{P}<\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ ),
    ** indicates significance at 5\% level ( $\mathbf{P}<0.05$ )

